



Calhoun: The NPS Institutional Archive

DSpace Repository

Theses and Dissertations

1. Thesis and Dissertation Collection, all items

2004-09

Sleep logistics as a force multiplier: an analysis of reported fatigue factors from Southwest Asia warfighters

Doheney, Shaun W.

Monterey, California. Naval Postgraduate School

https://hdl.handle.net/10945/1443

This publication is a work of the U.S. Government as defined in Title 17, United States Code, Section 101. Copyright protection is not available for this work in the United States.

Downloaded from NPS Archive: Calhoun



Calhoun is the Naval Postgraduate School's public access digital repository for research materials and institutional publications created by the NPS community. Calhoun is named for Professor of Mathematics Guy K. Calhoun, NPS's first appointed -- and published -- scholarly author.

> Dudley Knox Library / Naval Postgraduate School 411 Dyer Road / 1 University Circle Monterey, California USA 93943

http://www.nps.edu/library



NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL

MONTEREY, CALIFORNIA

THESIS

SLEEP LOGISTICS AS A FORCE MULTIPLIER: AN ANALYSIS OF REPORTED FATIGUE FACTORS FROM SOUTHWEST ASIA WARFIGHTERS

by

Shaun W. Doheney

September 2004

Thesis Advisor: Second Reader:

Nita Lewis Miller Lyn R. Whitaker

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

REPORT DOCUMENTATION		Form Approved OMB No. 0704- 0188			
Public reporting burden for this col response, including the time for revie and maintaining the data needed, and comments regarding this burden estima including suggestions for reducing the for Information Operations and Report 22202-4302, and to the Office of Mana Washington DC 20503.	wing instruction, searc completing and reviewin te or any other aspec is burden, to Washingt s, 1215 Jefferson Davi	ching ng the t of con he is Hig	existing dat collection this collect eadquarters S ghway, Suite	a sources, gathering of information. Send tion of information, ervices, Directorate 1204, Arlington, VA	
1. AGENCY USE ONLY (Leave blank)	2. REPORT DATE September 2004	3.	REPORT TYPE AND DATES COVERED Master's Thesis		
 4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE: Sleep Logistics as a Force Multi Reported Fatigue Factors From Sout 6. AUTHOR(S) Shaun W. Doheney 			5. FUNDING	NUMBERS	
7. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME(S) Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA 93943-5000			8. PERFORMI REPORT NUME	NG ORGANIZATION BER	
9. SPONSORING/MONITORING AGENCY NA N/A	ME(S) AND ADDRESS(ES)		ING/MONITORING REPORT NUMBER	
	expressed in this thes			he author and do not	
reflect the official policy or position	of the Department of 1	Defen	se or the U.S	G. Government.	
12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST	TATEMENT	Defen		G. Government.	
	TATEMENT ibution unlimited a analyze data relate Area of Operation. I in Iraq and Kuwait f nit-level sleep plannin we are able to gain ation a significant pro- mit's ability to accom subset populations; a ddress these questions or analysis, and para of the subjective surve corresponding to the des insight regarding operations by discuss	ed to To th from 2 oblem mplish und 4 s, we ametri ey re same the u sing }	12b. DISTRI o sleep patt his end, we 25 August - 1 leep/wake patt ight regardin for forces i n assigned mi) Does the cr used analysi ic and nonpa- sults by com stime period se time period se of sleep cnown fatigue	EBUTION CODE erns of warfighters collected subjective 15 October 2003 (n = terns, and lifestyle ng the four primary n the SWA region; 2) ssions; 3) Are there urrent survey method s techniques such as arametric hypothesis paring self-reported od (n = 34 paired logistics as a force	
 12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST Approved for public release, distr 13. ABSTRACT The purpose of this thesis is the deployed to the Southwest Asia (SWA) survey data from warfighters operating 273). Participants were asked about un factors. Using the survey results, research questions: 1) Is sleep deprive Do current sleep logistics support a un differences in sleep patterns between support the research objectives. To a principal components analysis, factor testing. We tested the reliability of survey data with actigraphy data of observations). This thesis also provin multiplier during continuous/sustained their role in improving individual and 14. SUBJECT TERMS Sleep Logistics, Sleep Logistics Survey 	TATEMENT ibution unlimited a analyze data relate Area of Operation. I in Iraq and Kuwait f nit-level sleep plannin we are able to gain ation a significant pro- mit's ability to accom subset populations; a ddress these questions or analysis, and para of the subjective surve- corresponding to the des insight regarding operations by discuss unit performance effect	ed to To the From 2 oblem mplish und 4 s, we ametric ey rest same the u sing } ctiver	12b. DISTRI o sleep patt his end, we 25 August - 1 leep/wake patt ight regardin for forces i h assigned mi) Does the cr used analysi ic and nonpa- sults by com a time perior use of sleep cnown fatigue hess.	EBUTION CODE erns of warfighters collected subjective 15 October 2003 (n = terns, and lifestyle ng the four primary n the SWA region; 2) ssions; 3) Are there urrent survey method s techniques such as arametric hypothesis paring self-reported od (n = 34 paired logistics as a force	
<pre>12a. DISTRIBUTION / AVAILABILITY ST Approved for public release, distr 13. ABSTRACT The purpose of this thesis is the deployed to the Southwest Asia (SWA) survey data from warfighters operating 273). Participants were asked about un factors. Using the survey results, research questions: 1) Is sleep deprive Do current sleep logistics support a un differences in sleep patterns between support the research objectives. To a principal components analysis, factor testing. We tested the reliability of survey data with actigraphy data of observations). This thesis also provin multiplier during continuous/sustained their role in improving individual and 14. SUBJECT TERMS</pre>	TATEMENT ibution unlimited to analyze data relate Area of Operation. g in Iraq and Kuwait f nit-level sleep plannin we are able to gain ation a significant pro- mit's ability to accom subset populations; a ddress these questions of the subjective surve corresponding to the des insight regarding operations by discuss unit performance effect rey, Fatigue, Fatigue , Performance, Militar ained Operations (SUS	ed to To the From 2 oblem mplish and 4 s, we ametric ey re same the us the us t	12b. DISTRI o sleep patt his end, we 25 August - 1 leep/wake patt ight regardin for forces i h assigned mi) Does the cr used analysi ic and nonpa- sults by com e time perior use of sleep chown fatigue hess.	EBUTION CODE erns of warfighters collected subjective 15 October 2003 (n = terns, and lifestyle ag the four primary n the SWA region; 2) ssions; 3) Are there urrent survey method s techniques such as arametric hypothesis paring self-reported od (n = 34 paired logistics as a force countermeasures and 15. NUMBER OF	

NSN 7540-01-280-5500

Standard Form 298 (Rev. 2-89) Prescribed by ANSI Std. 239-18

Approved for public release, distribution unlimited

SLEEP LOGISTICS AS A FORCE MULTIPLIER: AN ANALYSIS OF REPORTED FATIGUE FACTORS FROM SOUTHWEST ASIA WARFIGHTERS

Shaun W. Doheney Captain, United States Marine Corps B.S., California State University, Long Beach, 1998

Submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree of

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN OPERATIONS RESEARCH

from the

NAVAL POSTGRADUATE SCHOOL September 2004

Author: Shaun W. Doheney Approved by: Nita Lewis Miller Thesis Advisor

> Lyn R. Whitaker Second Reader

James N. Eagle Chairman, Department of Operations Research

ABSTRACT

The purpose of this thesis is to analyze data related to sleep patterns of warfighters deployed to the Southwest Asia (SWA) Area of Operation. To this end, we collected subjective survey data from warfighters operating in Iraq and Kuwait from 25 August - 15 October 2003 (n = 273). Participants were asked about unit-level sleep planning, sleep/wake patterns, and lifestyle factors. Using the survey results, we are able to gain insight regarding the four primary research questions: 1) Is sleep deprivation a significant problem for forces in the SWA region; 2) Do logistics support a unit's current sleep ability to accomplish assigned missions; 3) Are there differences in sleep patterns between subset populations; and 4) Does the То current survey method support the research objectives. address these questions, we used analysis techniques such as principal components analysis, factor analysis, and parametric and nonparametric hypothesis testing. We tested subjective survey results reliability of the the by comparing self-reported survey data with actigraphy data corresponding to the same time period (n = 34 paired observations). This thesis also provides insight regarding the use of sleep logistics as a force multiplier during continuous/sustained operations by discussing known fatigue countermeasures and their role in improving individual and unit performance effectiveness.

v

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTRO	ODUCT	ION1
	Α.	OVERV	VIEW1
	в.	BACK	GROUND
	с.	OBJE	CTIVES
	D.	PROBI	LEM STATEMENT
	E.	SCOPI	E, LIMITATIONS, AND ASSUMPTIONS
	F.	THES	IS ORGANIZATION9
II.	LITE	RATURI	E REVIEW
	A.	OVERV	VIEW
	в.	THE]	IMPORTANCE OF SLEEP12
		1.	Non-Rapid Eye Movement (NREM) Sleep14
		2.	Rapid Eye Movement (REM) Sleep15
		3.	The Circadian Rhythm16
	с.	FATIC	GUE AND PERFORMANCE19
	D.	FATIC	GUE COUNTERMEASURES23
		1.	Unit Organization and Staffing Principles24
		2.	Sleep Personalities25
		3.	Training and Preparation26
		4.	Work/Rest Schedules and Sleep Discipline
			Plans
		5.	Sleep Environment
		6.	Napping
		7.	Stand-To Procedures
		8.	Caffeine
		9.	Performance-Enhancing Medications and
			Supplements
	_	10.	Sleep-Aid Medications and Supplements
	Е.		LING PERFORMANCE EFFECTIVENESS
	F.		RATURE REVIEW SUMMARY42
III.	METH		GY
	Α.	OVERV	VIEW
	в.	PART	ICIPANTS
	C.	INST	RUMENTS
		1.	Survey
		2.	The Wrist Actigraphy Monitor (WAM)48
	D.		COLLECTION
	E.		ENTRY AND ANALYSIS TOOLS
		1.	Microsoft® Excel 200051
		2.	Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST)
			Version Beta 0.9.6152
		з.	S-Plus 6.1

IV.	STAT	TISTICAL RESULTS
	Α.	OVERVIEW
	в.	SUMMARY STATISTICS59
		1. Demographic Summary of Rank/Grade61
		2. Grouping by Military Occupational Specialty63
		3. Demographic Summary of Days Deployed65
		4. Other Demographic Information
		5. Summary Statistics of Survey Questions67
		a. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 1.68
		b. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 2.69
		c. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 3.71
		d. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 4.75
		e. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 5.78
		f. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 6.79
		g. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 7.80
		h. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 8.80
		i. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 9.81
	C.	RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #1
		1. Factor Scores for Sleep Deprivation
	D.	RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #2
	E.	RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #3102
		1. Subset by Units with Clear Sleep/Rest Plans .102
		2. Subset by Location110
		3. Subset by Gender112
		4. Subset by MOS114
		a. Chi-squared Test for Independence
		Between Two MOS Groups
		b. Chi-squared Test for Independence
		Between Three MOS Groups
		5. Subset by Rank121
	F.	RESEARCH QUESTION #4124
		1. Data Cleaning125
		2. Principal Components Analysis
		3. Factor Analysis
	-	4. NPS Sleep Logistics Survey
	G.	RELIABILITY OF DATA143
v.	DISC	CUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS
	A.	DISCUSSION
	в.	RECOMMENDATIONS158
	C.	FUTURE RESEARCH160
APPEI	NDIX	A. INFORMED CONSENT FORM163
APPEI	NDIX	B. SWA SURVEY
APPEI	NDIX	C. NPS SLEEP LOGISTICS SURVEY171
APPEI	NDIX	D. SWA SURVEY QUESTIONS AND SCALES

APPENDIX	E.	MOS	DIST	RIB	UTIO	Ν.	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	•••	• • •	• • • •		• • •	183
APPENDIX	F.	AGE	AND	GEN	DER	DIS	TRIE	UTIC	ом	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	185
APPENDIX	G.	RESU	LTS	OF	TWO-	SAM	PLE	T-TI	EST .	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	187
APPENDIX	н.	RESU	LTS	OF	PAIR	ED	T-TE	ST.	• • • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	189
LIST OF	REFEF	RENCE	s	• • •	• • • • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	• • •	• • • •	• • • •	• • •	193
INITIAL	DISTE	RIBUT	ION	LIS	т					• • •	• • •	• • • •		• • •	201

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure	1.	Map of OIF Area of Operation (From: Field
		Artillery, 2003)5
Figure	2.	The Sleep Architecture (From: NSF, 2003)13
Figure	3.	The Circadian Rhythm (From: NSF, 2003)17
Figure	4.	Experimental design (From: Belenky et al.,
		2003)
Figure	5.	WRAIR study results (From: Belenky et al.,
2		2003)
Figure	6	SAFTE Model (From: Hursh et al., 2004)
Figure		Fit of the modified SAFTE Model to PVT results
riguie	1.	
		of the WRAIR sleep dose-response study based on
	0	actual sleep (From: Hursh et al., 2004)41
Figure		The Mini Mitter Co., Inc. Actiwatch™49
Figure	9.	Entering sleep and work data into FAST using
		the schedule grid (From: FAST, 2003)53
Figure	10.	Sample graphical display from FAST with
		comments to explain main components (From:
		FAST, 2003)
Figure	11.	Sample graphical display from FAST with dashed
2		line to represent the mean performance
		effectiveness of the lower 10 percent of the
		population, which is most sensitive to sleep
		loss (From: FAST, 2003)
E i cumo	10	
Figure	12.	Sample Summary Data Tables provided in FAST
		(From: FAST, 2003)
Figure	13.	Summary of demographics for enlisted pay grades
		$(n = 244) \dots $
Figure	14.	Summary of demographics for officer pay grades
		$(n = 22) \dots \dots$
Figure	15.	Summary of demographics for number of days
		deployed. NA corresponds to non-responses to
		the demographic question. MIN, MAX, MEDIAN,
		MEAN, and STD DEV are reported in days
Figure	16.	Histogram of responses to question S1Q3, which
		asks participants to evaluate their unit's
		sleep plan where: 1 = Never works; 2 = Almost
		never works; 3 = Sometimes doesn't work; 4 =
		Doesn't make much of a difference; 5 =
		Sometimes works well; 6 = Almost always works
		well; and 7 = Always works well69

Figure	17.	Histogram of responses to question S3Q3, which asks participants how many hours of sleep did they get every day (including naps)
Figure	18.	Histogram of responses to question S3Q8A, which asks participants how many times in the past week they had trouble falling asleep in general
Figure	19.	Histogram of responses to questions S3Q10A and S3Q10E, which asks participants how many times in the past week they had trouble sleeping or staying asleep because of the need to go to the bathroom or not being in a comfortable sleeping position
Figure	20.	Histogram of responses to questions S4Q2, which asks participants how they feel shortly after waking up
Figure	21.	Histogram of responses to questions S4Q4D, which asks participants how often they notice mood changes in others
Figure	22.	Sleep patterns of the sample based on the sleep/wake histories reported over a 7-day period (S3Q1B)
Figure	23.	The Circadian Rhythm (From: NSF, 2003)
Figure		Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P010 on question S3Q1B
Figure	25.	Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P154 on question S3Q1B
Figure	26.	Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P054 on question S3Q1B
Figure	27.	Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the entire sample (n = 273) with NA responses recoded as zeros
Figure	28.	Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the entire sample (n = 195) with NA responses recoded as zeros
Figure	29.	Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the sample where scores < -0.8 indicate few or no signs of sleep deprivation, scores between -0.8 and 0.8 indicate some to moderate signs of sleep deprivation, and scores > 0.8

	indicate significant signs of sleep
	deprivation. NA responses are coded as zeros95
Figure 30.	Eigenvalues of the first 50 principal
	components with corresponding cumulative
	proportion of the total variance explained by
	the eigenvalues129
Figure 31.	Loadings of the first principal component130
Figure 32.	Loadings of the second principal component131
Figure 33.	Loadings of the third principal component132
Figure 34.	Loadings of the fourth principal component133
Figure 35.	Loadings of the fifth principal component134
Figure 36.	Loadings for the first factor
Figure 37.	Loadings for the second factor
Figure 38.	Loadings for the third factor
Figure 39.	Loadings for the fourth factor
Figure 40.	Loadings for the fifth factor
Figure 41.	FAST output of participant V635870 for reported
	sleep/wake history obtained from S3Q1B. The
	reported sleep periods where entered into FAST
	using the schedule grid146
Figure 42.	Raw activity data from participant V635870147
Figure 43.	FAST output based on raw activity data for
	participant V635870148
Figure 44.	Comparison of subjective and objective
	sleep/wake schedules of participant V635870149

LIST OF TABLES

Table	1.	Commonly referenced Fatigue Countermeasures
		(After: Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al.,
		1991; Naitoh et al., 1987; McCallum et al.,
		2003; Folkard, 1990; Zarcone, 2000; De Valck &
		Cluydts, 2001; Dement & Vaughan, 1999; Babkoff
		& Krueger, 1992; Mitler & Aldrich, 2000; Ramsey
		& McGlohn, 1997; Roehrs & Roth, 2000; Moore-Ede
		& LeVert, 1998; Maas, 2001)
Table	2.	Summary of demographic information for the
10010		sample including number of days deployed
		(days), age (years), height (inches), and
		weight (pounds). COUNT is the number of
		participants who answered the demographic
		question and NA corresponds to the number of
		non-responses
Table	3.	Grouping of participants by MOS into two
		groups: Group 1 contains Combat and Combat
		Support MOS's; and Group 2 contains Combat
		Service Support MOS's64
Table	4.	Grouping of participants by MOS into three
		groups: Group A contains Combat and Combat
		Support MOS's (excluding aviation MOS's); Group
		B contains Combat Service Support MOS's
		(excluding aviation MOS's); and Group C
		contains aviation-specific MOS's65
Table	5.	Section 1 Summary Statistics
Table	б.	Section 2 Summary Statistics
Table	7.	Section 3 Summary Statistics72
Table	8.	Section 4 Summary Statistics
Table	9.	Section 5 Summary Statistics
Table	10.	Section 6 Summary Statistics
Table	11.	Section 7 Summary Statistics80
Table	12.	Section 8 Summary Statistics
Table	13.	Section 9 Summary Statistics
Table	14.	Factor loadings used to linearly combine the
		original variables into the underlying factor
		of sleep deprivation. This factor is heavily
		loaded on the questions pertaining to symptoms
		of sleep deprivation
Table	15.	Summary statistics for sleep deprivation factor
- ~~ + C		scores with recorded NA responses
		Scores wrom recorded in responses

Table 16.	Summary statistics for sleep deprivation factor scores excluding participants with NA
Table 17.	responses
Table 18.	The 2 X 2 contingency table of observed values for factor scores indicating sleep deprivation with NA responses omitted. N = 190 because 83 participants had at least one unanswered (NA) response that could not be used to compute the factor score (After: Conover, 1999)
Table 19.	The Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)104
Table 20.	Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)106
Table 21.	Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)109
Table 22.	Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)111
Table 23.	Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)
Table 24.	The Chi-squared Test for Independence, r X c Contingency Table (From: Conover, 1999)114
Table 25.	Observed values from our sample using the Chi- squared Test for Independence, $r \times c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)117
Table 26.	Expected values from our sample using the Chi- squared Test for Independence, $r \times c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)118
Table 27.	Observed values from our sample using the Chi- squared Test for Independence, $r \times c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)119
Table 28.	Expected values from our sample using the Chi- squared Test for Independence, $r \times c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999)120

Table 29. Observed values from our sample using the Chisquared Test for Independence, $r \times c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).....122 Table 30. Expected values from our sample using the Chi-Test for Independence, squared r X C Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).....123 Table 31. Variables removed from the original data for of implementing the purposes principal components analysis and factor analysis.....125 Participants removed from the original data due Table 32. to NA responses. Missing values are not allowed when implementing principal component analysis or factor analysis methods in S-Plus..126

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

AFRL	Air Force Research Laboratory
BAC	Blood Alcohol Content
CONOPS	Continuous Operations
FAST FM	Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool Field Manual
IED	Improvised Explosive Device
MCDP MCRP	Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication Marine Corps Reference Publication
NHRC NPS NREM	Naval Health Research Center Naval Postgraduate School Non-Rapid Eye Movement
OIF	Operation Iraqi Freedom
PVT	Psychomotor Vigilance Tasks
REM	Rapid Eye Movement
SAFTE SAIC SUSOPS SWG	Sleep, Activity, Fatigue, and Task Effectiveness Scientific Applications International Corporation Sustained Operations Survey Working Group
TDG	Tactical Decision Game
USAARL	U.S. Army Aviation Research Laboratory
WAM WRAIR	Wrist Actigraphy (or Activity) Monitor Walter Reed Army Institute of Research

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

The author would like to acknowledge the contributions of the following individuals and organizations:

Dr. Nita Lewis Miller, Dr. Lyn R. Whitaker, LCDR Laura Barton, Ph.D., USN, Naval Postgraduate School.

Dr. Steve R. Hursh, Science Applications International Corporation.

Dr. Tim Elsmore, Activity Research.

Mr. Mark Reed, Mini Mitter Company, Inc.

CSM Steve Burnett, USA (ret), and Dr. Robin Keesey, Army Research Laboratory.

COL Lawrence Shattuck, USA, United States Military Academy.

Karen Sutter Doheney, M.A., California State University of Monterey Bay and Hartnell College.

The Snooze Crew, NPS Human System Integration Laboratory.

The warfighters who graciously gave their time to participate in this study.

The numerous NPS students who participated in the two survey working groups and reliability study related to this thesis.

xxi

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

MCDP 1 (1997) states, "War is both timeless and ever changing. While the basic nature of war is constant, the means and methods we use evolve continuously." Like war itself, our approach to warfighting must evolve. If we cease to refine, expand, and improve our profession, we risk becoming outdated, stagnant, and defeated.

The purpose of this thesis is to provide further insight into the nature of our profession and provide commanders and decision-makers the information they need to lead their warfighters to victory.

In this thesis, we consider the impact of Sleep Logistics during Phase IV operations of Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF). Shortly after the commencement of OIF, multiple sources within Iraq reported that fatique and sleep deprivation in this high-stress environment were taking a significant toll on warfighter performance and were contributing factors to an operational pause during the march to Baghdad. While there is no doubt that the warfighters of OIF adapted to the combat environment, met every challenge, and superbly executed their mission, there are still lessons to be learned from all phases of OIF. One major lesson learned during OIF is that leaders at all levels must face the effects of sleep deprivation and implement sleep/rest strive to plans during continuous/sustained operations in order to minimize those adverse effects.

In order to understand the scope of the problem, we collected subjective survey data from warfighters (n = 273) operating in Iraq and Kuwait from 25 August to 15 October

xxiii

2003. The survey tool, which was initially designed and later refined at NPS, asked questions relating to unitlevel sleep/rest planning, sleep/wake patterns, warfighter fatigue and sleep latency, symptoms of sleep deprivation, and confounding lifestyle factors that impede sleep and Using the subjective data obtained, we can gain rest. insight regarding the four primary research questions: 1) sleep deprivation a significant problem for forces Is currently deployed to the Southwest Asia (SWA) region; 2) Do current sleep logistics of forces operating in SWA support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions; 3) Are there statistically significant differences in sleep patterns and predicted performance effectiveness between subset populations, such as units with clear sleep/rest plans, by location, by Military Occupational Specialty, by rank, or by gender; and 4) Does the current survey method support the research objectives. In order to properly address these four questions, we use analysis techniques such as principal components analysis, factor analysis, regression analysis, parametric hypothesis testing, and nonparametric hypothesis testing.

In order to test the reliability of the subjective SWA data, we collected additional subjective survey data and objective activity data, which are used to accurately monitor sleep/wake histories. By comparing the subject and objective data, we are able to determine the overall reliability of the survey method. Finally, this thesis addresses ways of improving the warfighter's performance effectiveness through the use of sleep logistics planning by providing detailed recommendations for improving unitlevel sleep/rest plans through known fatigue countermeasures. By continuing to refine, expand, and improve in this area of warfighting, we ensure victory on future battlefields by learning to maximize individual and unit performance effectiveness through the use of sleep logistics, and degrading the enemy's ability to fight effectively by understanding how to denying him the ability to rest. Simply stated, this thesis provides additional insight regarding the use of sleep logistics as a force multiplier during continuous/sustained combat operations.

I. INTRODUCTION

A. OVERVIEW

The following is a Tactical Decision Game (TDG) adapted from TDG #04-2, Tropical Gold, originally published in the Marine Corps Gazette (Miller, 2004).

You are the company commander of an infantry company that has been conducting continuous and sustained combat operations in the country of Rambada for the past 30 days in order to reestablish the legitimate Rambadan Government after the Revolutionary Forces of Rambada (ReFor) took control by force.

At present, your battalion is executing a blocking mission along a supply route, and your company's mission is to secure the town of Bulverde and the main road intersection nearby to ensure that the enemy is unable to resupply or reinforce the insurgent force operating in the town. After securing the main road intersection early this morning, you immediately established a checkpoint and defensive positions outside of the town.

It is now 0200, nearly 24 hours after you secured the intersection, and you decide to walk the defensive perimeter to check on your men. As you approach 1st Platoon's position, you hear laughing and yelling. You reach the source of the laughter and find dozens of beer cans scattered all over the area. It's obvious that your The platoon commander, 1stLt Jones, comes men are drunk. up, puts his arm around you and slurs, "Hey, shir, the men gots some beer from the town, how bouts yous join us for a drink?" Just as you open your mouth to unleash your fury, flares from the perimeter trip wire launch into the sky.

You collect your thoughts and begin to think about what to do next, when mortar rounds start to hit the deck and enemy machine guns open up on your position. Suddenly, you sit straight up on your cot with your heart racing and your shirt soaked from sweat. It was only a dream.

With the thoughts of that vivid dream still on your mind, your get out of your cot and decide to check on your This time, as you approach 1st Platoon's position, men. you're relieved to find everything is quiet and your men manning their positions. One by one, you talk to your men and ask them how they're doing. You also ask them how much rest they've gotten in the past week. While you're pleased to find that morale seems high and your men seem focused, you're a bit disturbed to learn that most of your men haven't slept for at least 36 hours. Your mind flashes back to your college days when your Human Performance professor told you that a person's performance after going 24 hours without sleep is equivalent to having a 0.10 Blood Alcohol Content (BAC) level and that going 48 hours without sleep equates to a 0.15 BAC level. Just as you wonder to yourself what the BAC equivalent is for 36 hours, flares from the trip wire launch skyward. What now, Captain?

While this TDG scenario may seem a bit extreme, it illustrates the seriousness of fatique and sleep deprivation on the battlefield. While it is extremely unlikely for any military commander to send warfighters into battle intoxicated, it is very likely that commanders will send warfighters into battle with little or no rest. As we will see in our review of the literature in chapter 2, research has shown that the performance of individuals on cognitive psychomotor tasks after 24 hours of sustained

wakefulness is equivalent to a BAC of 0.10 (Dawson & Reid, 1997). If, as the research suggests, human performance is significantly degraded such that performance is equivalent to that of an intoxicated person, then the consequences of warfighter's inability to get rest adequate may а potentially have strategic consequences. While this statement may seem counterintuitive initially, we only need to think of the potential actions of a soldier on patrol in an urban environment to recognize the validity of this statement. With Cable News Network (CNN) cameras following the military's every move in modern warfare, a warfighter who mistakenly shoots a civilian may find that the tragic accident has strategic consequences when it is broadcast worldwide. Since sleep deprivation has a significant impact on continuous and sustained operations, it seems fair to suggest, as most military doctrinal publications do, that commanders at all levels should consider implementing fatigue countermeasures and sleep management planning procedures because "sleep logistics" is an important factor to ensuring mission accomplishment and can potentially be a force multiplier on the battlefield. Perhaps, if military leaders at all levels seriously rest as required logistics considered sleep and for optimizing warfighter performance, and thus, a combat multiplier, perhaps we can significantly reduce the number of events with strategic consequences such as prison abuse scandals, friendly-fire incidents, and needless non-combat related deaths. In addition to the desire to minimize the number of incidents that have negative strategic consequences, it may be possible to consider sleep as a Specifically, when our combat forces are alert, weapon. clearly thinking, and reacting efficiently because they are

sufficiently well rested, it is reasonable to assume that they would be able to outmaneuver and overwhelm sleepdeprived and fatigued enemy forces through superior cognitive skills.

B. BACKGROUND

On 19 March 2003, The President of The United States, George W. Bush, addressed the nation and announced the commencement of Operation Iraqi Freedom (OIF). On G-Day, 20 March, coalition forces crossed the borders of Iraq with the mission "to disarm Iraq, to free its people, and to defend the world from grave danger" (Bush, 19 March, 2003).

By G + 7, 27 March, major media were reporting that sleep deprivation and exhaustion in this high-stress environment were beginning to take a significant toll on coalition ground forces and that coalition forces were operationally paused due to the significant degradation of performance as a result of fatigue (Squeo & Kulish, March 27, 2003; Bebow, J., March 23, 2003; Givan, May 8, 2003; Crawley, March 29, 2003; Smith, March 27, 2003). On G + 10, 30 March, Army General Tommy Franks addressed concerns about an operational pause in the march to Baghdad as a result of fatigue by stating that forces were, in fact, not "paused," but rather prepared to "continue to surprise the enemy by attacking at all times, day and night, all over the battlefield" (Garamone, 30 March, 2003). In fact, we know that coalition forces were able to accomplish extraordinary feats throughout the major combat phase of Despite the harsh desert environment, the lack of OIF. sleep, and the stress of combat, "Operation Iraqi Freedom was carried out with a combination of precision, and speed,

and boldness the enemy did not expect, and the world had not seen before" (Bush, 1 May, 2003).

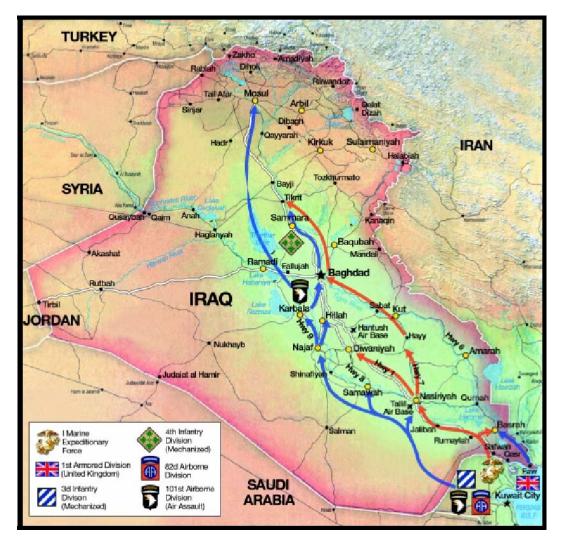


Figure 1. Map of OIF Area of Operation (From: Field Artillery, 2003).

Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication (MCDP) 1 (1997) states, "war is both timeless and ever changing. While the basic nature of war is constant, the means and methods we use evolve continuously." We, as warfighters, must refine, expand, and improve the way we approach warfighting or we risk becoming "outdated, stagnant, and defeated" (MCDP 1, 1997). There is no question that the warfighters of OIF

met every challenge, adapted to the combat environment, and superbly executed their mission. However, we must understand that with the advancement of technology on the battlefield, the future warfighter will face new and different challenges. One of the challenges facing today's warfighter, which must be understood and overcome in order to ensure the success of the future warfighter, is the effective use of sleep logistics on the battlefield. With the potential of one private's momentary lack of judgment due to fatigue or sleep deprivation having strategic consequences, commanders cannot afford to neglect the importance of sleep logistics.

While there is no question that the major combat phase of OIF was superbly executed, there are still significant lessons to be learned from OIF. A major lesson learned during OIF is that commanders must face the effects of sleep deprivation and deal with the importance of implementing sleep/rest plans during continuous and sustained operations. We know that sleep deprivation and fatigue can have deadly consequences for warfighters. One example of the deadly consequences of sleep deprivation was revealed when we learned that fatigue was a significant contributing factor to the capture of U.S. forces from the 507th Maintenance Battalion on 24 March 2003. As the details of that day came to light, we learned that vehicle drivers from the battalion were falling asleep during convoy operations and subsequently getting lost in the desert of Iraq only to later be ambushed and captured (U.S. Army, July 17, 2003). This thesis will address the concern that sleep deprivation seemed to be a growing threat to warfighters operating in Iraq (Squeo & Kulish, March 27,

б

2003) and discuss how we, as warfighters, might refine, expand, and improve in this area of warfighting to ensure victory on future battlefields.

C. OBJECTIVES

The purpose of this study is to collect and analyze data directly related to sleep patterns, fatigue issues, and predicted performance effectiveness of warfighters deployed to the Southwest Asia Area of Operation, specifically Iraq and Kuwait. This thesis addresses ways of improving our warfighter's ability to rest, function, handle which ultimately result and stress, in а warfighter's overall ability to accomplish the missions assigned. To this end, we collected subjective survey data from warfighters currently operating in Iraq and Kuwait. This survey included questions that focused on unit-level sleep histories, 24-hour sleep plans, 7-day sleep histories, potential confounding lifestyle factors, and other descriptive questions designed to give us a better understanding of the warfighter's sleep environment. The survey questions were designed to consider demands on troops operating in a combat environment, as well as to identify problems with a person's ability to recover from sleep deprivation. In order to study the effects of recovery from sleep deprivation, we collected survey data from military units that were previously operating under difficult sleep conditions, but which may have had the opportunity to fully recover from any sleep-related issues. Additionally, we used survey data from military units stationed in Kuwait as a base line for the study in order to quantify the differences of sleep patterns between

personnel operating in Iraq and personnel operating in Kuwait.

D. PROBLEM STATEMENT

The primary questions investigated by this research are:

Question 1: Is sleep deprivation a significant problem for forces currently deployed to the SWA region?

Question 2: Do current sleep logistics of forces operating in SWA support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions?

Question 3: Are there statistically significant differences in sleep patterns and predicted performance effectiveness between subset populations, such as units with clear sleep/rest plans, by location, by MOS, by rank, or by gender?

Question 4: Does the current survey method support research objectives?

This study provides military commanders with a better understanding of the sleep-related problems their units face and provides military commanders with recommendations for improving policies and procedures regarding sleep planning and sleep logistics.

E. SCOPE, LIMITATIONS, AND ASSUMPTIONS

Data collection for this thesis was limited to military personnel currently operating in Kuwait and Iraq on a strictly voluntary basis. The data were collected in a minimally invasive manner. While a simple random sample is the preferred sampling approach for most studies, participants for this observational study were sampled by convenience due to the nature of the environment. Specifically, leaders from military units throughout Iraq and Kuwait were asked if their units might be willing to participate in this study. If the unit leader provided consent, then individual members of that unit were asked to the participate in the study. Participation in observational study was strictly voluntary and included the completion of one survey. Detailed assumptions will be discussed when we report the results of the analysis in Chapter IV.

F. THESIS ORGANIZATION

II reviews the literature the Chapter on major concepts related to sleep deprivation and the performance of warfighters in combat environments. The methods used in this paper are presented in Chapter III. The results of our analysis are presented in Chapter IV. Finally, conclusions and recommendations, as well as potential follow-on research, will be presented in Chapter V.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

II. LITERATURE REVIEW

A. OVERVIEW

The purpose of this literature review is to gain insight into the current knowledge and understanding of the deprivation, effects of fatigue, sleep and related stressors on the performance of military personnel engaged in diverse military tasks. As stated by the Joint Chiefs of Staff in Joint Vision 2020 (2003, p. 1), "[t]he U.S. military today is a force of superbly trained men and women who are ready to deliver victory for our Nation. . . . and stands ready to respond across the full range of potential military operations." Since this full range, or spectrum, of potential military operations include complicated tasks non-combat humanitarian missions, peacekeeping such as missions, peace enforcement missions, and full-scale major conflict, we, as leaders, need to understand the role of fatigue on warfighter performance.

We know that war is ultimately a human enterprise portrayed as the clash of two opposing wills (Clausewitz, 1984). Therefore, as a human enterprise, it is often the individual human warfighter that is the source of friction on the battlefield since one wrong decision can have strategic implications and life-and-death consequences. During all stages of CONOPS/SUSOPS, the mental and physical fatigue of the individual warfighter must be taken into account in order to ensure success on the battlefield.

Extensive research has been done to assess the effects of fatigue on the performance of warfighters during CONOPS/SUSOPS. These studies thoroughly evaluate both the mental and physical fatigue of warfighters in order to

quantify the performance effectiveness of an individual warfighter in a high-stress environment. Much of the research that has been done in this area of interest has been collected, reviewed, and summarized in detailed. unclassified, and publicly accessible reports for the U.S. Army Research Institute (Evans et al., 1991), Walter Reed Army Institute of Research (Belenky et al., 1987), and the Office of Naval Research (Woodward & Nelson, 1974). These literature reviews thoroughly summarize the hypotheses, conclusions, and recommendations of a wide range of studies on the effects of fatigue, sleep-loss, and CONOPS/SUSOPS on individual and unit performance. Rather than duplicating those literature reviews here, we will focus this review on the findings and opinions of experts regarding the overall importance of sleep, the effects of fatigue on warfighter performance, and the ability to model human performance as a function of sleep-wake history.

B. THE IMPORTANCE OF SLEEP

According to the National Sleep Foundation (2000), sleep is essential for good health and mental functioning. Sleep is a basic necessity of life, as important to our health as air, food, and water. Getting enough continuous quality sleep contributes to how we feel and how we perform. Sleep also has a huge impact on the overall quality of our lives. While the need for sleep may vary by individual, researchers believe that in general, most healthy adults need between seven and nine hours of sleep per night. The normal human sleep cycle, or "sleep architecture" (Chokroverty, 2000, p. 1), is a mix of Rapid Eye Movement (REM) sleep and non-REM sleep. As we sleep, we pass through different states and stages of sleep. These predictable sleep cycles that make up our total sleep architecture alternate approximately every 90 minutes.

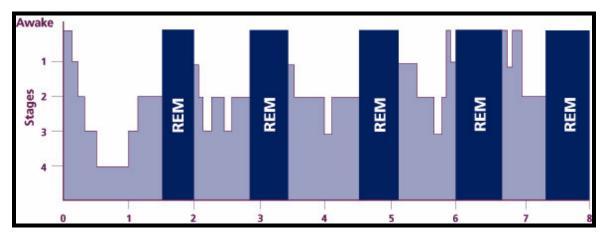


Figure 2. The Sleep Architecture (From: NSF, 2003).

faced with multiple confounding Warfighters are factors to healthy sleep architecture, such as stress, alcohol, using caffeine too close to bedtime, working out too bedtime, irreqular close to work schedules, interferences, medications, and physical environmental factors such as pain and discomfort. While we will review in greater the significance of these lifestyle factors depth later, it is important to understand that these confounding factors can disrupt an individual's sleep architecture and may adversely affect the individual's health and mental functioning (McCallum et al., 2003).

While the specific function of sleep remains obscure, many researchers agree with Dr. James Maas (2001, p. 26), that, "[r]ather than being a vast wasteland of monotonous inertness, sleep is a diverse, complex, multifaceted series of stages that make important contributions to our daytime functioning." Some of the benefits of sleep may seem

obvious and others may not seem quite so obvious, but the theories regarding the function of sleep that seem to be universally found throughout the literature include physical and psychological rest, growth and repair of muscle and organ tissue, enhancing the body's immune responses, conservation of physical and mental energy, reinforcement and consolidation of memory functions, maintenance of mental and physical health, and to maintain our body's natural biological rhythm (Maas, 2001; Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998; Dement & Vaughan, 1999; Chokroverty, 2000; Borbely & Tobler, 1989).

1. Non-Rapid Eye Movement (NREM) Sleep

The literature shows that researchers are in agreement that healthy adults generally spend 75% of their sleep in NREM sleep, which is composed of four stages. We will briefly summarize the characteristics of these four stages.

Stage 1 sleep is considered light sleep and is described as the period between being awake and entering sleep. During this stage, the individual maintains an awareness of the environment and can still respond quickly to situations. This stage can last from ten seconds to ten minutes and it is during this stage that the muscles and breathing rate begin to relax. As a result of the sudden relaxation of the body, individuals might experience a sensation of falling, causing a sudden jerk into wakefulness (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

Stage 2 sleep is characterized as the onset of sleep. That is, it is believed that this is the stage where the individual clearly disengages from the environment and

becomes blind and deaf to most outside stimulation. During this stage, the individual's body temperature decreases, and breathing and heart rate become regular. In general, this stage lasts between 10 and 20 minutes (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

Stage 3 and stage 4 sleep are the deepest and most restorative sleep stages. It is during these stages that growth hormones are released for restoration and development of the body; also the individual's breathing becomes slower and the blood pressure lowers. It is believed that the individual's energy is regained during these stages of sleep (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

It is during this deep sleep that we are most vulnerable. If an individual is awakened during these stages of sleep, they generally feel mentally groggy and usually need several minutes in order to regain situational awareness. This groggy and disorienting feeling is commonly referred to as sleep inertia (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

2. Rapid Eye Movement (REM) Sleep

After an individual has been asleep for approximately 90 minutes, he or she begins to awaken from deep sleep and pass back through stage 2 sleep to a state similar to wakefulness. Instead of returning to the light sleep of stage 1, the sleeper passes into an active stage known as Rapid Eye Movement (REM) sleep. In REM sleep, the nervous system is significantly active, blood flow is increased to the brain, pulse, respiration, and blood pressure increase, and body temperature rises. It is also during this stage that the eyes begin to rapidly dart back and forth, hence the name rapid eye movement. Researchers believe that this stage of sleep is necessary for providing energy to the brain and body, effecting daytime performance and memory consolidation (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

Sleep architecture consists of several cycles through these stages of sleep, which generally last approximately 90 minutes each. As shown in Figure 2, the amount of time spent in each stage of sleep varies throughout the course of sleep. Typically, we get most of our stage 3 and stage 4 sleep early in our sleep, and we get most of our REM sleep during the latter part of our sleep. Therefore, if we have a short night of sleep, we are eliminating a significant amount of REM sleep, which is believed to have serious consequences for learning, thinking, memory, and performance (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

3. The Circadian Rhythm

The term circadian is derived from the Latin circa, meaning "around" and dies, meaning "a day" (Maas, 2001) and refers to the natural 24- to 25-hour rhythm that acts as a biological clock to control sleep and wakefulness in all humans (Chokroverty, 2000; Dement & Vauqhan, 1999). Research suggests that this biological clock regulates a number of physiological functions, such as body temperature, hormone secretion, heart rate, blood pressure, respiration, digestion, and mental alertness (Czeisler et al., 1980; Maas, 2001; Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998; Dement & Vaughan, 1999).

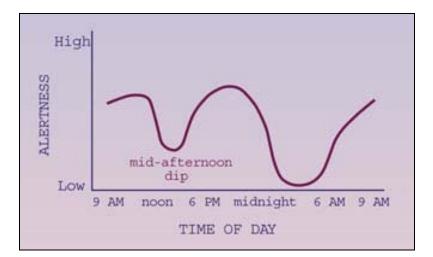


Figure 3. The Circadian Rhythm (From: NSF, 2003).

As shown in Figure 3, the circadian rhythm has two peaks and two troughs throughout the normal 24-hour day. A peak in the circadian rhythm corresponds to a period when the individual is the most awake and has the highest level of mental alertness. A trough in the circadian rhythm corresponds to a period when the individual is the sleepiest and has a low level of mental alertness. The first peak in alertness usually occurs around 0800 or 0900 and then again around 1900 or 2000. The lowest point of alertness occurs around 0300 to 0400 and a lesser low point in the afternoon around 1300 to 1400. occurs While afternoon sleepiness may often occur immediately after eating lunch, it is not a result of eating a large lunch. While the meal may be an aggravating factor, this feeling of sleepiness is the result of the body reaching a natural low point in the circadian rhythm (Maas, 2001; NSF, 2003, Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

An individual's natural circadian rhythm can be disrupted when he or she is required to be awake during unconventional hours (e.g. 2200 - 0600), as is regularly required during CONOPS/SUSOPS. These changes in sleep patterns can cause a disruption to the natural circadian rhythm, which in turn causes the natural circadian rhythm to shift in order to meet the new sleep patterns. However, this circadian shift does not occur easily and some people feel the ill effects of such a shift almost immediately. These negative effects include increased fatigue, mood deterioration, decreased performance, and possible longterm health consequences (Costa, 1996; Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998).

Not every person has the exact same circadian rhythm, and not every person is able to adapt their circadian rhythm to match a work schedule that has them working late at night. Individuals who feel their best in the hours after noon and into the night are characterized as evening people, or "owls," whereas individuals who feel their best in the early morning are characterized as morning people, or "larks." Those individuals who have fairly flexible sleep patterns, and who can adapt fairly easily to changes in their schedules, are referred to as "robins" (Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998, pp. 55-59). In addition to having distinct chronotypes or sleep personalities, some individuals are less able to adapt to changes in sleep patterns than others. This sleep personality (lark, owl, or robin) and flexibility type (flexible, regular, or rigid) together form an individual's "Circadian Profile" (Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998, p. 57).

C. FATIGUE AND PERFORMANCE

Now that we have a basic understanding of sleep, sleep personalities, and the importance of sleep, we will now our attention to the affects of fatique turn on performance. While this research and associated literature review focus the warfighter's performance during on continuous combat operations (CONOPS) and sustained combat operations (SUSOPS), we can apply this research across the spectrum of military operations.

In order to understand the warfighter's performance during CONOPS/SUSOPS, we first need to consider some of the combat-related tasks required of the warfighter. Marine Corps Reference Publication (MCRP) 6-11C (2000) outlines some of the general tasks encountered by a majority of the warfighters throughout the battlefield that are not necessarily dependent on military occupational specialty (MOS). These tasks include (MCRP 6-11C, 2000, pp. 57-58):

• Orientation with friendly and enemy forces, which includes knowledge of a unit's location and maintaining camouflage, cover, and concealment.

• Coordination and information processing, which includes coordinating firing with other vehicles and/or dismounted elements, reporting vehicle readiness, and communicating with headquarters elements.

• Combat activities such as firing from bounding vehicles, checking the condition of weapons, and observing the terrain for enemy presence.

• Force preservation and regrouping, which includes covering disengaging units, marking routes between locations, and conducting reconnaissance.

• Command and control activities such as directing location repositioning, directing mounted defense, and assigning firing zones and targets.

While the list of tasks outlined above is not allinclusive, it is clear that warfighters must perform mental and physical tasks that require concentration, attention, vigilance, and quick reaction or response time. The literature reviewed universally shows that sleep loss, and the resultant mental and physical fatigue on the human system, can significantly impact the warfighter's performance effectiveness in each of the task areas mentioned.

The effects of sleep loss on human performance are clearly outlined in publications and manuals used by the U.S. Army (FM 90-44/6-22.5, 2000), U.S. Marine Corps (MCRP 6-11C, 2000), and the U.S. Navy (NTTP 1-15M, 2000), to provide small-unit leaders the tactics, techniques, and procedures for preventing, identifying, and managing combat stress. They state that sleep loss affects memory, reasoning, mental assessments, decision-making, problemsolving, and overall effectiveness. These claims are based on the extensive research, and numerous studies, done on human performance during combat-like conditions.

One such study, conducted by Ainsworth and Bishop (1971), measured the effectiveness of tank crews during 48hour periods of sustained field activities. The authors concluded that activities demanding high levels of

alertness or complex perceptual motor activity were the most sensitive to sleep loss (Ainsworth & Bishop, 1971).

Another study, conducted by Agnus and Heslegrave (1985), measured the effects of sleep loss on sustained cognitive performance during command and control simulations. The authors reported significant degradation in logical reasoning, auditory vigilance, reaction time, and overall performance as a result of prolonged sleep loss (Agnus & Heslegrave, 1985).

A further study, conducted by Haslam (1981), measured the performance effectiveness of soldiers during continuous operations. In this study, all of the participants who were designated to stay awake continuously withdrew from the study after four nights. The author found that there was rapid deterioration in vigilance and performance on cognitive tasks over a 4-day period of receiving no more than 3 hours of sleep per night. Haslam concludes that even small amounts of sleep were beneficial to the soldiers with respect to performance (Haslam, 1981).

Finally, another study, conducted by Naitoh, Englund, and Ryman (1987), measured the performance of Marines conducting reconnaissance missions during simulated SUSOPS conditions. The authors reported that mission start times had a major effect on the Marine's performance throughout the mission and that allowing only 3-4 hours of sleep resulted in a 30% degradation of performance during a second 20-hour continuous work episode compared to the baseline (Naitoh et al., 1987).

It seems clear from the research mentioned above, and from the numerous similar studies reviewed, that sleep loss

negatively affects warfighter performance. While this information is important, it does not clearly stress the seriousness of the problem. Therefore, we will look at fairly recent research that has compared the performance of with а sleep-deprived person the performance of an intoxicated person. Several researchers, such as Dement and Vaughan (1999), Dawson and Reid (1997), and Roehrs et al. (1994), have conducted studies that have looked at this They have reported similar findings, which very issue. suggest that drowsy driving is just as dangerous as driving while intoxicated because the cognitive psychomotor performance of an individual with sleep loss is similar to that of an intoxicated person. Specifically, when subjects were kept awake for 17 hours, their performance on a cognitive psychomotor test was the same as that of a rested person with a blood alcohol concentration (BAC) of 0.05 At 24 hours of sustained wakefulness, the percent. performance on the psychomotor test was equivalent to that of a rested person with a BAC of 0.10 percent, which is the legal limit for drunken driving in all of the U.S. states (Dawson & Reid, 1997). Moreover, sleepiness has been shown to exacerbate the sedating effects of alcohol so that even low levels of alcohol make the sleepy driver much more impaired and much more likely to fall asleep at the wheel (NHTSA, 1998; Roehrs et al., 1994; Dement and Vaughan, When we consider that a person performs as though 1999). drunk when sleep deprived, the seriousness of fatique on our warfighters becomes clear.

D. FATIGUE COUNTERMEASURES

The literature clearly shows that the cognitive abilities required of warfighters during CONOPS/SUSOPS, such as comprehension, perception, vigilance, attention, and concentration, are significantly degraded by sleep loss. In general, warfighters can maintain combateffective cognitive performance: indefinitely when they receive six to eight hours of sleep each night; five to six days on three to four hours of sleep per night; and two to three days with little (less than three hours per night) to no sleep.

Of course, there are significant tactical, operational, and strategic risks when warfighters' cognitive performance falls below accepted militarily effective levels. In order for warfighters to remain combat effective, leaders should consider implementing as many of the known fatigue countermeasures as possible in their sleep logistics planning. The more common fatigue countermeasures are outlined in this section and listed in Table 1.

FATIGUE COUNTERMEASURES

- Unit organization and staffing
- Sleep personalities
- Training and preparation
- Work/rest schedules and sleep discipline plans
- Sleep environment
- Napping
- Stand-to procedures
- Caffeine
- Performance-enhancing medications and supplements
- Sleep-aid medications and supplements

Table 1. Commonly referenced Fatigue Countermeasures (After: Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987; McCallum et al., 2003; Folkard, 1990; Zarcone, 2000; De Valck & Cluydts, 2001; Dement & Vaughan, 1999; Babkoff & Krueger, 1992; Mitler & Aldrich, 2000; Ramsey & McGlohn, 1997; Roehrs & Roth, 2000; Moore-Ede & LeVert, 1998; Maas, 2001).

1. Unit Organization and Staffing Principles

One critical method to counter the problem of sleep lost is staffing units with sufficient personnel to provide redundancy and to allow warfighters to work in shifts. Units should increase staffing in areas known to have shortfalls for CONOPS. Reserve units should be allowed sufficient recovery from sleep loss and should only be used when absolutely required (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

It is incumbent upon unit leaders to: identify those positions in which personnel are most likely to suffer sleep deprivation during CONOPS/SUSOPS and adapt adequate manning doctrine, over-learning, and cross-training to reduce the impact of continuous battle upon these personnel; rotate cross-trained personnel can reduce performance deterioration by relieving some effects of fatigue, visual strain, and alertness; and further, mix rested and unrested warfighters may be useful during CONOPS in order to ensure accuracy and completeness of tasks by reducing the likelihood that two members of a unit will become sleepy or make the same mistake at exactly the same time (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

One of the most critical positions on the battlefield requiring maximum cognitive performance is the unit commander. It has been suggested that commanders have a moral obligation to ensure that the decisions they make are not degraded due to sleep loss (Shay, 1998). Commanders should consider appointing a Second-in-Command for SUSOPS so that the battle can be conducted without interruption while the commander gets rest (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

2. Sleep Personalities

individuals have different Since chronotypes of circadian profiles, consideration should be qiven to identifying and selecting personnel who prefer and are able to adapt to different shift work schedules and then honoring such preferences. For example, it makes intuitive sense to have "owls" work at night and "larks" work during the day (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987; McCallum et al., 2003; Folkard, 1990). Therefore, according to Folkard (1990, p. 551), during situations where safety is paramount, it seems reasonable

that we might consider creating a "nocturnal sub-society that not only works at night but also remains on a nocturnal routine on rest days." This nocturnal subsociety would then be well adapted for working during time periods that would normally be low points in the circadian rhythm.

3. Training and Preparation

Units should train as they plan to fight. That is, training should include CONOPS and SUSOPS conditions so all personnel will recognize the effects of sleep loss, their own responses to sleep loss, and the responses of others. In keeping with the motto "train as you fight," commanders should also implement sleep logistics into their training programs to condition personnel to properly plan for and combat sleep-loss effects (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

The research suggests that performance deterioration is inevitable during sleep loss, but the degree of deterioration may be significantly less when tasks are over-learned and responses become almost automatic. Finally, personnel should be cross-trained to take over other crewmembers' tasks in order to adequately rotate personnel for rest (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

4. Work/Rest Schedules and Sleep Discipline Plans

Sleep is the only sure way to mitigate the deterioration of performance effectiveness caused by sleep loss. Therefore, commanders and leaders at all levels should develop and distribute detailed work/rest schedules

and sleep discipline plans. Commanders and leaders must supervise their units to ensure that the schedules and plans are being adhered to. Equally important, leaders must set the example and adhere to the schedules and plans themselves to ensure they maintain their performance effectiveness (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

Work/rest plans should recognize circadian factors by anticipating performance lulls from 0300-0600 (regardless of shift rotation schedules) and avoiding circadian desynchronization. When planning to work in shifts, commanders should be aware that rapidly rotating shifts could force an individual warfighter's natural biological clock to desynchronize from the 24-hour day. The "12-hours on/12-hours off" shift rotation is the best shift for avoiding circadian desynchronization, but may be difficult to implement for some ground combat forces. Therefore, the "4-hours on/4-hours off" shift schedule should be considered the next best option since it can be well maintained in terms of performance decrement for periods greater than 2 weeks and up to 30 days (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

When SUSOPS conditions are expected, leaders should try to allow warfighters 12 hours of duty-free time immediately preceding SUSOPS for rest and sleep. While research suggests that sleep cannot be stored up, the onset of performance degradation can be delayed by ensuring that warfighters are starting SUSOPS at a maximal performance level (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

Ideally, warfighters should get 6-8 hours of continuous sleep per 24-hour period in order to sustain performance indefinitely. At a minimum, warfighters should get 4-5 hours of sleep per 24-hour period, preferably in a single, continuous period. While the warfighter's performance effectiveness will be significantly lower than that of a well-rested warfighter, research suggests that the performance degradation reaches equilibrium around 4.5 hours of sleep per 24-hour period (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

In order to help implement work/rest schedules on the battlefield, we will look at scheduling tools available to commanders later in this chapter and in chapter III.

5. Sleep Environment

A good sleeping environment is the foundation for restorative sleep. While warfighters will sleep in almost any environment and in almost any location, commanders and leaders should attempt to provide a good sleeping environment whenever possible. In order for a sleep environment to promote restorative sleep, it must be quiet, dark, and comfortable. The bottom line is that the sleep environment is for sleep, not for holding meetings, playing cards, listening to music, or other distracting activities.

Some common techniques employed to ensure a quiet sleep environment include: using earplugs; using a constant low-level noise source, or "white noise," such as a fan; usinq name cards on cots to avoid unnecessary and disruptions during sleep, such as being awakened to questions like, "Where is Private Jones?"

Sunlight and other sources of light can affect sleep by disrupting the secretion of melatonin in the body. We will discuss the role of melatonin in greater detail later in this section, but it is important to note that low levels of the melatonin hormone in the body trigger the individual to wake up. Therefore, ensuring a dark sleeping environment is a key component to restorative sleep. Some common techniques to ensure a dark sleep environment include: issuing eye shades; using black out shades over windows; using heavy dark fabric for curtains; and placing shutters over windows.

Finally, the last component to a good sleep environment is comfort. Comfort is affected by temperature and the quality of the individual's sleeping arrangement. While not always practical, commanders and leaders should try to provide warfighters with sleeping accommodations, such as tents or designated structures that have cots with mattresses or beds. Ideally, these sleeping accommodations should have air conditioners or heating units, depending on the situation (McCallum et al., 2003; Zarcone, 2000).

6. Napping

According to the literature, unit leaders should optimize the timing and duration of naps during CONOPS in order to make the most of sleep opportunities. Research suggests that even small amounts of sleep can substantially improve performance and mood. Therefore, warfighters should be encouraged to nap whenever practical regardless of the time of day. While sleep inertia may cause the warfighter to initially feel groggy immediately after waking up, naps can significantly improve warfighter performance, especially when taken during circadian lulls (0300-0600, 1300-1400). In order to reduce the impact of sleep inertia, the length of a nap should coincide with the natural sleep architecture. The bottom line is that we want to wake the individual up from a nap either before he or she enters deep sleep or after the sleep cycle has passed through deep sleep. Naps that last between 15-30 minutes, 2 hours, and 3-4 hours in length keep the warfighter from waking up during stages of deep sleep. However, since naps can significantly improve performance effectiveness regardless of length, naps should not be avoided simply to avoid sleep inertia (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987; McCallum et al., 2003).

7. Stand-To Procedures

Military units go to "stand-to," or 100% alert, for approximately one hour around sunset and one hour around sunrise because enemy units historically attack at these time. However, depending on the situation, commanders may want to consider modified stand-to procedures to maximize the ability to recover from sleep loss while minimizing the risk to the force (Belenky et al., 1987; Evans et al., 1991; Naitoh et al., 1987).

8. Caffeine

One of the most commonly used fatigue countermeasures is caffeine. While caffeine is usually consumed by drinking coffee, tea, or soda, caffeine is available in tablet form, such as NoDoz and Vivarin, and in chewing gum form. Caffeine typically affects the nervous system within 15-20 minutes and the effects include rapid heart rate and increased alertness. The metabolic half-life¹ of caffeine ranges from 2.5 to 7 hours. Therefore, depending on the amount of caffeine consumed, the effects typically last 4-5 hours. Depending on the sensitivity of the individual, however, these effects may last up to 10 hours (Tharion et al., 2003; Lieberman et al., 2002).

Our bodies gradually build up tolerance to repeated consumption of high levels of caffeine, so it is important to use caffeine only as a short-term way to boost alertness. Due to the lasting effect of caffeine, it should not be consumed too close to when a warfighter wants to sleep (McCallum et al., 2003; De Valck & Cluydts, 2001; Dement & Vaughan, 1999).

9. Performance-Enhancing Medications and Supplements

Performance-enhancing stimulants may be used as a fatigue countermeasure during periods when sleep may not be possible for extended periods, such as CONOPS/SUSOPS. In general, there are two types of stimulants: controlled medications (such as modafinil and dextroamphetamine) and herbal stimulants (such as ephedra). Stimulants can increase attentiveness and alertness, but may not prevent the onset of sleep when an individual has the opportunity Further, stimulants may reduce the need for to sleep. sleep while maintaining normal alertness levels when sleep is limited. However, current research suggests that the benefits of these stimulants are limited because using them

¹ The metabolic half-life is the time it takes for half of the dosage to disintegrate. For example, if we consume 200 mg of caffeine and assume a metabolic half-life of 4 hrs, then 100 mg of caffeine remains in our system 4hrs after consumption.

can lead to rebound fatigue once use is discontinued. Finally, while these stimulants may restore alertness and motivation, they can impair judgment (McCallum et al., 2003; Babkoff & Krueger, 1992; Mitler & Aldrich, 2000).

Stimulant medications, such as modafinil² and dextroamphetamine³, are controlled substances that reduce the effects of sleep loss by increasing alertness and enhancing performance in sleep-deprived individuals. Since these stimulants are controlled substances, they require a physician's prescription and can have unwanted and dangerous side effects, including changes in blood pressure pulse, headaches, irritability, and insomnia, and Stimulants have a high nervousness. potential for addiction and abuse and should only be considered as a possible fatigue countermeasure with physician's a supervision.

Herbal stimulants are becoming increasingly popular to counter sleep deprivation, but they are not regulated, and the effects of many of those supplements are not known because of insufficient evaluation. We do know that ephedra is associated with heart attack and stroke and should not be used by warfighters. As in the case of controlled stimulants, herbal stimulants should not be considered as a fatigue countermeasure without the approval of medical personnel.

² Commercial drug names for modafinial include Provigil, Alertec, Modiodal, and Vigicer.

³ Commercial drug names for dextroamphetamine include Dexedrine, Desoxyn, Dextrostat, and Ferndex.

10. Sleep-Aid Medications and Supplements

Hypnotic medications such as temazepam⁴, zaleplon⁵, and zolpidem⁶ promote sleep. These drugs reduce the amount of time required to fall asleep and can keep an individual asleep for 7-8 hours. Hypnotics may be useful fatigue countermeasures when warfighters experience difficulty sleeping because of things like shift changes, jet lag, or stress-related, short-term insomnia, but it is possible to develop a dependence on hypnotics if used for extended periods. Additionally, these drugs may cause users to feel sluggish the following day and warfighters may experience increased difficulty sleeping 1-2 days after discontinuing use. Therefore, hypnotics should only be used when prescribed by a physician, and for the shortest amount of time necessary to overcome sleeplessness. Current research is ongoing in the pursuit of hypnotics that can induce brief, restful sleep during short periods, or lulls, without the side effects of feeling groggy the following day (Ramsey & McGlohn, 1997; McCallum et al., 2003; Roehrs & Roth, 2000).

Another potential sleep aid is melatonin. Melatonin supplements, which are widely available without a prescription in capsule, tablet, or liquid form, may help to aid sleep and reset the body's biological clock after circadian desynchronization (e.g. jet lag). Melatonin is a natural hormone that is a key component to the sleep/wake cycle. The secretion of melatonin from the pineal gland, located in the brain, sets the stage for sleep. That is, as the body temperature falls, the level of melatonin

 $^{^{\}rm 4}$ The commercial drug name for temazepam is Restoril.

 $^{^{5}}$ The commercial drug name for zaleplon is Sonata.

⁶ The commercial drug name for zolpidem is Ambien.

rises, and we begin to feel sleepy. Then, as the body temperature rises, melatonin levels fall, and we wake up. In humans, melatonin is almost exclusively released during periods of darkness. Typically, melatonin levels are at their lowest levels during the day, increase during the evening hours, and peak in the middle of the night. Therefore, melatonin supplements may help reset the body's biological clock by triggering the sleep response in the brain at a different time than it would normally occur. Additionally, melatonin supplements may promote sleep by acting as an immediate sleep aid when taken prior to the time an individual wants to sleep. The current recommended dosage of melatonin is 1 mg, and the effects on individuals vary: some people find that melatonin helps them fall asleep and stay asleep; some experience no effect; others find that it makes them feel groggy the next day; and others have reported that melatonin causes them to feel agitated and anxious. А thorough exploration of melatonin's potential long-term side effects has not yet been completed, so commanders should talk to medical personnel prior to using, or encouraging the use of, melatonin (Paul et al., 2004; Caldwell, 2000; Moore-Ede & Maas, 2001; McCallum et LeVert, 1998; al., 2003; Comperatore et al., 1996).

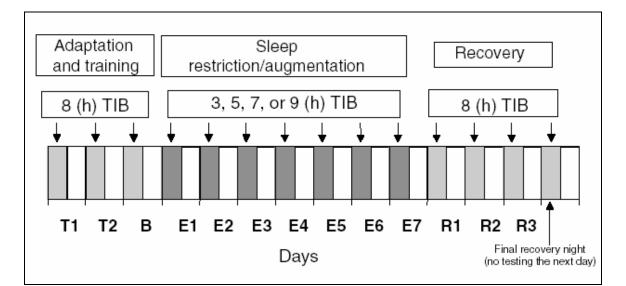
E. MODELING PERFORMANCE EFFECTIVENESS

From the studies previously mentioned, along with numerous others, it is well established that fatigue significantly degrades human performance. Since the first published experimental study of sleep deprivation and human cognitive performance (Patrick & Gilbert, 1896), researches

have used many types of performance tests to measure the effects of sleep loss on cognitive functioning. One common testing approach is the "stimulus-response" (S-R) method (Dorrian et al., 2004). The S-R method requires a timely response from the experimental subject to the presentation of visual or auditory stimuli. Researchers then compare the timeliness of well-rested subjects with that of sleepdeprived subjects to study sustained attention vigilance performance. Current research uses psychomotor vigilance tasks (PVT) to provide an accurate and useful measure of performance during sleep loss. The PVT was developed to assess the cognitive processes used to sustain attention over the course of an individual's circadian rhythm. Dorrian, Rogers, and Dinges (2004) explain that the PVT measures reaction time (in milliseconds) to a small, bright red light stimulus by pressing a response button as soon as the stimulus appears. Since the PVT is simple to perform, it has a minor learning curve, which makes it a preferred test to others that take several trials to learn. Due to the sensitivity of the test, the PVT is extremely useful for assessing the success of fatigue countermeasures, such as napping, different work-rest schedules, and performancestimulating medications. The PVT provides objective, statistically reliable, and theoretically validated performance scores used to capture the effects of sleep loss on the cognitive processes (Dorrian et al., 2004).

Using the PVT, polysomnography, actual duration of nighttime sleep, sleep latency tests, and subjective alertness/sleepiness scales, researchers at Walter Reed Army Institute of Research conducted a sleep dose-response study to assess the patterns of performance degradation and

restoration during sleep restriction and subsequent recovery (Belenky et al., 2003). Sixty-six volunteers spent either 3 (n = 18), 5 (n = 16), 7 (n = 16), or 9 hours for (n = 16) in bed per day 7 days (restriction/augmentation) followed by 3 days with 8 hours in bed per day (recovery). The purpose of the sleep doseresponse study was to determine empirically the effects of several levels of restricted sleep (3, 5, or 7 hours) and one level of augmented sleep (9 hours) over 7 consecutive days on objective performance, and to determine the extent to which 3 days of subsequent recovery sleep restored performance and alertness to the baseline levels (Belenky et al., 2003). Figure 4 shows the experimental design of the study across 13 days.



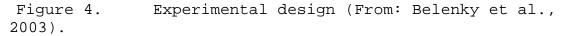


Figure 5 shows the mean psychomotor vigilance task speed (and standard error) across days as a function of time in bed. Belenky et al. (2003) observed that with mild to moderate sleep restriction (7- and 5-hours), performance initially declined and then appears to stabilize at a level significantly lower than the baseline. In contrast, performance declined continuously, with no apparent stabilization, for the group suffering from severe sleep restriction (3-hours).

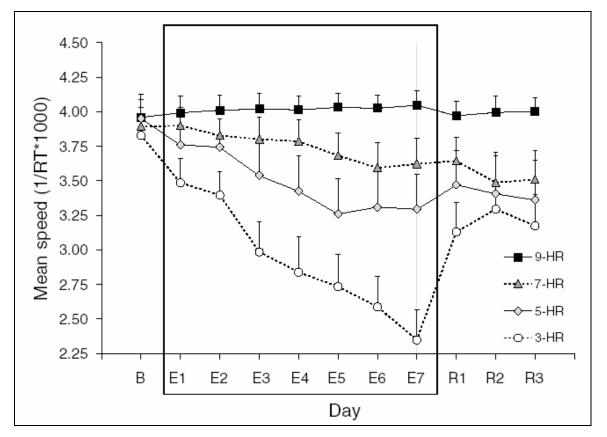


Figure 5. WRAIR study results (From: Belenky et al., 2003).

Based on the findings of this study, Belenky et al. concluded that the minimum amount of nightly sleep required to achieve a state of equilibrium in which daytime alertness and performance can be maintained at a stable, albeit reduced, level is approximately 4.5 hours per night.

Using the results of the WRAIR study, researchers have been able to formulate mathematical models to predict alertness and performance effectiveness from preceding sleep-wake history (Hursh, 2004; Dijk & Larkin, 2004). These models typically involve three parameters. The first parameter is sleep homeostasis. Sleep homeostasis is the physiological process in each of us that strives to obtain the amount of sleep needed to provide for a stable level of daytime alertness. Simply put, this parameter measures the how long we have been awake, since the longer we stay awake, the stronger the desire to go to sleep. The second parameter is our natural circadian rhythm, which adds a time-of-day effect to our performance model. Finally, the third parameter is sleep inertia. Sleep inertia is the feeling of grogginess when we are awakened from a deep sleep. Sleep inertia usually lasts about 30 minutes and may include feelings of paralysis in the arms and legs, blurred vision, and difficulty concentrating. This parameter allows us to capture the temporary degradation in performance immediately following a nap or after being awakened from a deep sleep.

Research teams at WRAIR, the Naval Health Research Center (NHRC), the Air Force Research Laboratory (AFRL), and the U.S. Army Aviation Research Laboratory (USAARL) continue to pursue an accurate model of fatigue related impairment of cognitive readiness. Currently, the most widely used model is the Sleep, Activity, Fatigue, and Task Effectiveness (SAFTE) Model developed by Dr. Steve Hursh at Scientific Applications International Corp (SAIC) with support from WRAIR and AFRL. The SAFTE model, whose conceptual architecture is shown in Figure 6, evolved from the three-parameter models previously mentioned; it is a useful tool because it accurately models performance effectiveness as a function of the circadian process, sleep inertia, and the homeostatic process. Further, the SAFTE Model can be used to predict cognitive throughput and average psychomotor vigilance speed during restricted sleep duration over 7 days.

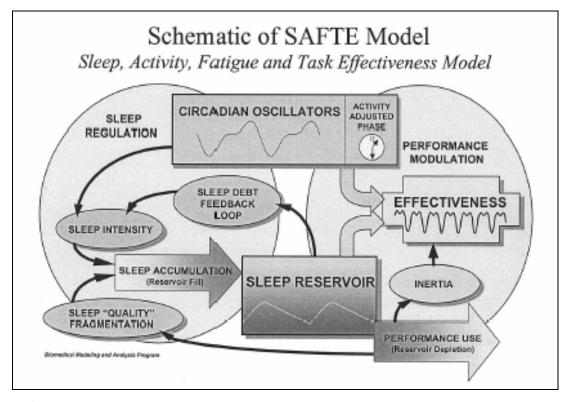


Figure 6. SAFTE Model (From: Hursh et al., 2004).

At the core of the SAFTE Model is a sleep reservoir used to represent sleep-dependent processes that govern the capacity to perform cognitive work. Under fully rested, optimal conditions, a person has a finite, maximal capacity to perform. While a person is awake, the sleep reservoir is depleted, which builds up a sleep debt. While a person is asleep, the sleep reservoir is replenished, which repays the sleep debt. The level of replenishment is dependent on factors such as the quality and intensity of sleep, the circadian process, and the current level of the sleep reservoir. Finally, the level of performance effectiveness is modeled as a function of the sleep reservoir and the circadian time-of-day effects (Hursh et al., 2004).

The SAFTE Model provides commanders with a valid and reliable means to predict individual and unit performance effectiveness. As an example of the validity of this model, Figure 7 compares the modified SAFTE Model PVT speed output with the PVT results of the WRAIR sleep dose-With $R^2 =$ response study based on actual sleep durations. 0.94, we see that the SAFTE model fits the WRAIR data very well⁷ (Hursh et al., 2004). Due to the reliability and validity of this model, the Army, Air Force, and Department of Transportation use an implementation of the SAFTE Model, known as the Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST), to predict the performance effectiveness of personnel working specified schedules. We will discuss FAST, its contributions to this research, and its usefulness to planning CONOPS/SUSOPS in Chapter III.

 $^{^7}$ Recall that R^2 is the coefficient of determination that indicates the proportion of the variance explained by our model. The closer R^2 is to 1.0, the more accurately our model predicts the actual observed values.

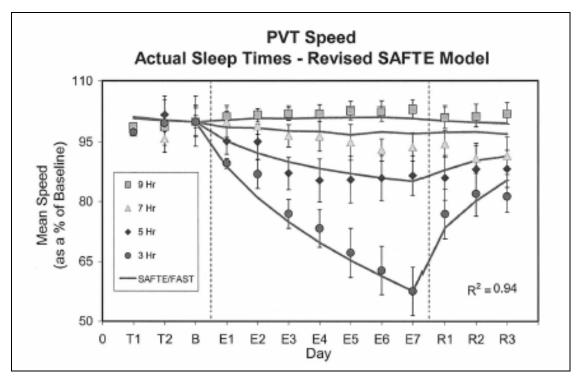


Figure 7. Fit of the modified SAFTE Model to PVT results of the WRAIR sleep dose-response study based on actual sleep (From: Hursh et al., 2004).

While the SAFTE Model is an extremely useful tool for predicting performance effectiveness of an average individual or group, its output is limited since it does into consideration individual differences. not take Specifically, the SAFTE Model does not currently take into consideration individual motivation, stress or arousal levels, environmental conditions, age, sleep personality type (lark, owl, or robin), flexibility to sleep patterns (rigid, regular, or flexible), or individual sleep However, despite these limitations, requirements. the SAFTE Model is one of the best and widely used models for predicting performance effectiveness and can be used by commanders to plan optimal CONOPS/SUSOPS sleep and rest schedules. While the SAFTE Model is not 100% accurate, it

is extremely useful for predicting performance effectiveness as a function of sleep and circadian rhythm (Hursh et al., 2004; Dijk & Larkin, 2004; Belenky et al., 2003).

F. LITERATURE REVIEW SUMMARY

The literature reviewed for this thesis has directed our focus to understanding the importance of sleep, the significance of sleep loss on warfighter performance, the countermeasures available to commanders and planners to combat sleep loss, and the modeling tools to effectively develop sleep plans. During CONOPS/SUSOPS, warfighters have the added challenge of battling fatigue and sleep deprivation, and while there is no doubt that today's military is superbly trained and ready to respond to any crisis, warfighters must also plan for the requirements of sleep in order to completely ensure success on the battlefield. Today's military fights its battles under the constant watchful eye of the media, and as a result, one wrong decision by a warfighter on the frontlines of the battlefield can have strategic implications and life-anddeath consequences. Finally, understanding and planning for the role fatigue plays on warfighter performance can significantly reduce sources of friction on the battlefield. The mathematical models and reliable fatigue countermeasures available commanders to and planners significantly enhance the planning process for sleep logistics today.

We have seen that an extensive amount of research has been done to assess the effects of fatigue on the performance of warfighters during CONOPS/SUSOPS. These

studies thoroughly evaluate both the mental and physical fatigue of warfighters in order to quantify the performance effectiveness of an individual warfighter in a high-stress Many of these studies have been collected, environment. reviewed, and summarized by leading Department of Defense laboratories concerning fatigue in sustained and continuous military operations, such as Walter Reed Army Institute of Research, Air Force Research Laboratory, Naval Health Research Center, Office of Naval Research, U.S. Army Aviation Research Laboratory, and U.S. Army Research Many of the lessons learned from these studies Institute. and laboratories have been published by the U.S. military services in the forms of doctrinal procedures, reference publications, field manuals, and commander's guidance. Therefore, since the warfighter is expected to train as he fights, it is incumbent on leaders and commanders at all levels to ensure battlefield success by maintaining a balanced focus between mission accomplishment and troop welfare, especially when the troop welfare issue of sleep loss directly affects mission accomplishment.

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

III. METHODOLOGY

A. OVERVIEW

This study is observational in nature and relies primarily on anonymous and voluntary survey data collected from military personnel operating in Kuwait and Iraq from 25 August to 15 October 2003. For the purposes of this study, the survey data collected in Kuwait serve as a baseline for comparison with the survey data collected in Iraq. In order to test the reliability of the survey data collected in Southwest Asia, additional subjective survey data and objective actigraphy data were collected at the Naval Postgraduate School (NPS). We will discuss the usefulness of the NPS data later in the chapter.

B. PARTICIPANTS

Our target population for this study was military personnel currently deployed to SWA irrespective of Service Branch, component (regular, reserve, or guard), MOS, rank, age, or gender (a detailed summary of participant's demographics is presented in Chapter IV). While all military services were invited to participate in the study, logistical constraints made it difficult for the survey travel between designated areas administrator to of responsibility. Specifically, since the survey administrator traveled with soldiers throughout Iraq and Kuwait, the participants for this study were sampled by convenience within the U.S. Army's area of responsibility (AOR). Therefore, the survey administrator was unable to survey servicemembers from services other than the U.S. Army (we will discuss the details of the data collection

phase in greater depth later in this chapter). While it would have been useful to compare the data obtained from U.S. Army personnel with data obtained from the U.S. Marine Corps' AOR, we believe that these participants provide insights that are useful for the general population of military forces deployed to SWA, regardless of the branch of service.

C. INSTRUMENTS

The primary instrument used for this observational study is a pilot survey designed by the author to capture sleep patterns and adherence to sleep/rest plans. A second instrument, known as a Wrist Actigraphy Monitor⁸ (WAM), was used by a control group at NPS in order to test the reliability of subjective, self-reported survey data. While the WAM was not used in SWA, it did significantly contribute to this study.

1. Survey

On or about 20 July 2003, researchers at NPS were contacted by a U.S. Army Material Command research psychologist, Command Sergeant Major Steve Burnett, USA SWA (ret), who was already deployed to the region conducting separate research. Burnett advised NPS that senior U.S. Army officers in the SWA region were concerned about the effects of fatigue on performance and that the local commanders would support research that would provide additional insight regarding the potential problem. In order to minimize the research footprint and ensure that the research did not interfere with operational missions,

⁸ Sometimes referred to as a Wrist Activity Monitor.

it was agreed that the study of warfighter sleep habits would be observational in nature and sample warfighters throughout Iraq and Kuwait by convenience on a strictly voluntary basis (personal communication, July 20, 2003).

The NPS researchers immediately began developing a survey that would provide insight regarding the primary research questions and would be appropriate for military personnel operating in a combat environment. In order to design a useful and relevant survey tool, we combined our military environment knowledge of the with proven questionnaire design techniques, such as those outlined by the U.S. Army Research Institute (Babbitt & Nystrom, 1989) and the U.S. General Accounting Office (1993), with known sleep-pattern surveys and indices found in the review of the literature, such as the Collegiate Sleep Habit Survey Hospital/Brown University (Bradley Sleep Research Laboratory, 1991), the Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index (PSQI) (Buysse et al., 1989), and Stanford Sleepiness Scale (Hoddes, et al., 1973). Upon completion of the initial draft survey, a working group consisting of 22 members was formed to evaluate its usefulness and relevance. The Group (SWG) included 5 Army enlisted Survey Working personnel, 6 Army officers, 3 Marine Corps officers, 6 Navy officers, and 2 NPS professors.

The resulting pilot survey (Appendix B), SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY, is a 5-page, 96question, document broken into 10 sections, including a 15question demographics section, providing insight regarding: unit-level sleep plans and individual adherence to sleep plans; daily, weekly, and monthly sleep patterns; sleep quality; operational tempo levels; and lifestyle factors that may interfere with sleep. The pilot survey included fill-in-the-blank questions, yes-no questions, questions with "implied no" choices, questions with single-item choices, multiple-choice questions, rating questions, and intensity scale questions. On average, the pilot survey took each participant 40 minutes to complete.

2. The Wrist Actigraphy Monitor (WAM)

The secondary instrument used in this study was an Actiwatch WAM developed by Mini Mitter Co., Inc., (see Figure 8). According to the Actiwatch Actigraphy Systems brochure provided by Mini Mitter Со., Inc. (2003),"[a]ctigraphy is the use of instruments sensitive to movement, typically worn on the wrist, to record activity over time" (www.minimitter.com). The Actiwatch brand of WAMs feature digital integration, which accurately measures both movement and intensity. Movement is measured by a highly sensitive accelerometer and is digitally processed and recorded in the WAM's memory at designated userselected time periods, or epochs⁹. Depending on the epoch size, data can be collected and stored 24 hours a day for up to a year. The data are downloaded from the WAM to a computer and may be expressed numerically and graphically, aiding in sleep/wake history analysis. The activity measurements recorded by WAMs have been shown to accurately identify periods of sleep and periods of wakefulness, as well as offer general indications of sleep quality (Pollak et al., 2001; The National Academy of Sciences, 2004).

⁹ For example, if the user selects a 1-minute epoch length, then the WAM will record a digitally integrated measure of gross motor activity during each 1-minute epoch.



Figure 8. The Mini Mitter Co., Inc. Actiwatch™

Since Actiwatches are small, rugged, and reliable instruments for determining sleep/wake patterns, sleep quality, and evaluating circadian rhythms without disturbing the user, they are ideal for non-laboratory, military settings, such as SWA. Unfortunately, due to time, logistical, and administrative constraints, we were unable to use the Actiwatch WAM in SWA during the data collection phase of this study.

However, in order to test the reliability of the selfreported SWA sleep pattern data, we conducted a separate experiment using the Actiwatch WAM and the SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY survey. Specifically, participants were asked to wear the Actiwatch WAM continuously for 7 days. On the final day, participants were asked to complete the SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY survey, which asked for the participant to recall the times that he or she slept during the past 7 days. The objective Actiwatch data were then compared to the subjective, self-reported sleep/wake data in order to test the reliability of the self-reported data. We will discuss the results of this reliability test in Chapter IV.

D. DATA COLLECTION

The preferred method of data collection is by random sampling of a population. However, this sampling of the that population was not possible given the survey administrator, Command Sergeant Major (CSM) Burnett, was collecting data during Phase IV of Operation Iraqi Freedom solely dependent on local and was military units for transportation throughout the AOR. Specifically, all throughout the data collection phase, CSM Burnett requested transportation assistance from any military unit willing to give him a ride in the general direction that he was trying to go. For all practical purposes, CSM Burnett hitchhiked from Al Jahrah, Kuwait to Tikrit, Iraq and back for a round trip of over 1000 miles. While the transportation method is impressive in itself, we should not forget that military engagements, small-arms fire, mortar attacks, and roadside Improvised Explosive Devices (IED) were constant obstacles to the data collection process. Needless to say, the data were sampled by convenience. Despite this fact, the data are useful and provide us with insight into the larger general military population operating in the SWA region.

As CSM Burnett traveled throughout the region, he asked military units if they would be willing to participate in this study. He then provided the unit with a stack of surveys and consent forms with privacy notices, gave detailed instructions regarding the voluntary nature

of the study, and then left each unit to administer the survey in a manner that best fit that unit's operational environment. Periodically, CSM Burnett would check in with the units that agreed to participate in the study and collect any completed surveys, as well as completed consent forms. Once substantial batches of surveys were collected, they were mailed back to NPS for data entry. Thanks to the dedicated and determined support of CSM Burnett, this observational study uses the survey data of 273 warfighters operating in Iraq and Kuwait from 25 August to 15 October 2003.

E. DATA ENTRY AND ANALYSIS TOOLS

Upon completion of the data collection phase, all of the surveys were sent back to NPS for data entry and analysis. In this section, we will briefly discuss specific tools used to accomplish these tasks, namely, Microsoft® Excel 2000, Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST), and S-Plus 6.1.

1. Microsoft® Excel 2000

Once all of the surveys were returned to NPS, the data were manually entered by hand into an Excel spreadsheet. The data were stored such that each row corresponded to one participant's survey and each column corresponded to one question. Questions were scored and coded in order to maximize the use of statistical tools. Appendix D identifies the codes and scales used for each question. Some questions were broken up into corresponding subquestions. For example, if a question asked a participant to "check all that apply," then that question would be broken into binary sub-questions where a "1″ up corresponded to items that applied and a "0" corresponded to items that did not apply. Some questions were scored using a Likert scale and others with continuous numeric values corresponding to the amount of time a person had slept, napped, etc. Since there were 273 participants in our study, there are 273 rows in our data matrix. Because some of the original 96 questions were broken up into subcomponents, there are 127 columns in our data matrix: 111 corresponding to primary survey questions and 16 corresponding to demographic questions.

2. Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST) Version Beta 0.9.61

The Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST) is a Windows®-based decision aid for operational planning and is based on the SAFTE model of human sleep and performance, which was discussed in Chapter II. FAST was developed by Dr. Steve Hursh and his colleagues at NTI, Inc. and Science Applications International Corporation (SAIC) to provide the U.S. Air Force and U.S. Department of Transportation with a user-friendly tool to evaluate the benefits of various sleep/wake schedules. By doing so, planners are able to determine optimal schedules that maximize human performance effectiveness and minimize operational risk caused by fatigue-related performance degradation.

Data can be input in FAST (version Beta 0.9.61 or higher) by several methods: standard ASCII text files; actigraphy data pre-processed by actigraph analysis programs; or directly using a schedule grid. Figure 9 shows how easily sleep schedules can be entered into FAST.

Starting with a blank schedule grid, the user simply highlights a section of cells, designates those cells as sleep, and then selects the appropriate sleep quality for that time period. Sleep appears in the schedule grid in blue and designated periods of work appear in red.

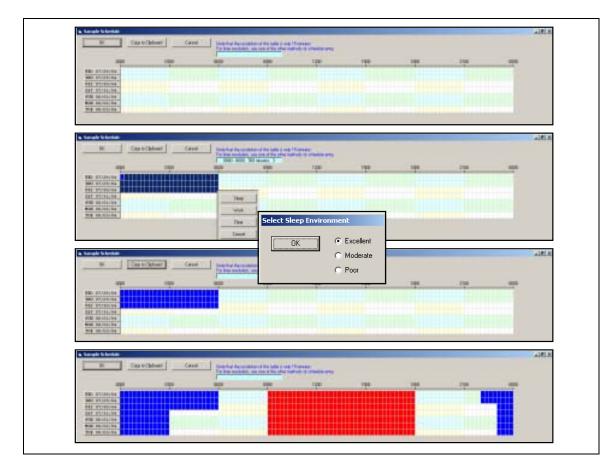


Figure 9. Entering sleep and work data into FAST using the schedule grid (From: FAST, 2003).

Once the user has indicated all of the critical sleep or work events, then the predicted mean performance effectiveness is displayed graphically. Figure 10 graphically represents the mean performance effectiveness associated with the sleep schedule created in Figure 9.

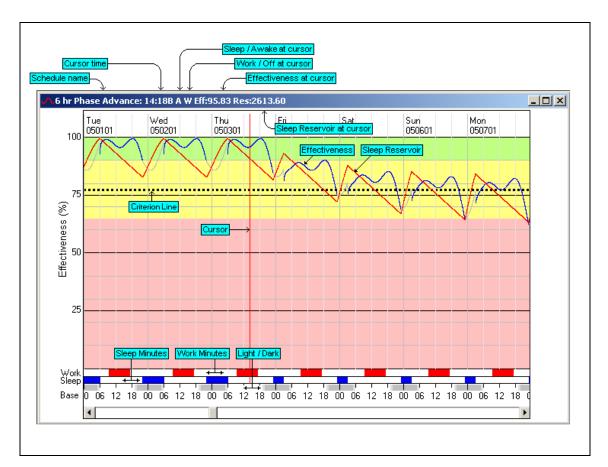


Figure 10. Sample graphical display from FAST with comments to explain main components (From: FAST, 2003)

The colored zones (green, yellow, and red) are based on detailed analysis of performance data obtained from several sleep deprivation studies conducted by the U.S. Army and U.S. Air Force. Further, NTI, Inc. and SAIC developed these color zones to meet the requirements specified by the military customers using FAST as a decision aid. The help feature in FAST describes the color zones as follows:

Green Zone: The green zone on the graph is the range of performance during a normal duty day following an eight-hour period of excellent sleep.

Yellow Zone: The yellow zone is the range of performance during the 24-hour period after missing one night of sleep. While difficult to avoid dropping into this zone during the early morning hours (midnight to 0400), naps and other countermeasures are recommended to keep performance in the top half of the yellow zone, above the heavy dashed line. Performance in the yellow zone below the dashed [Criterion] line represents performance equivalent to a person during the day following the loss of an entire night's sleep.

Red Zone: The red zone indicates performance that is below the level that is deemed acceptable for military operations. Reaction time in the Red Zone is more than double normal. The red zone represents the range of effectiveness equivalent to a person following sleep deprivation of two full days and a night.

In addition to the graphical representation of the effectiveness estimated mean performance of а larqe population on cognitive tasks based on that sleep schedule, FAST also provides graphical representations of the increasing variation of the population as the sleep debt Since some people are more sensitive to sleep increases. loss than others, FAST takes into consideration an increase in standard deviation of a population to current sleep debt based on the sleep reservoir level. This feature allows researchers to evaluate the performance effectiveness for different percentiles of the general population. For example, Figure 11 uses the same sleep/wake schedule used in Figure 10; by selecting the lower 10th percentile in FAST, we are able to gain greater insight into this particular sleep/wake schedule by evaluating the predicted performance effectiveness of individuals who are extremely sensitive to sleep loss.

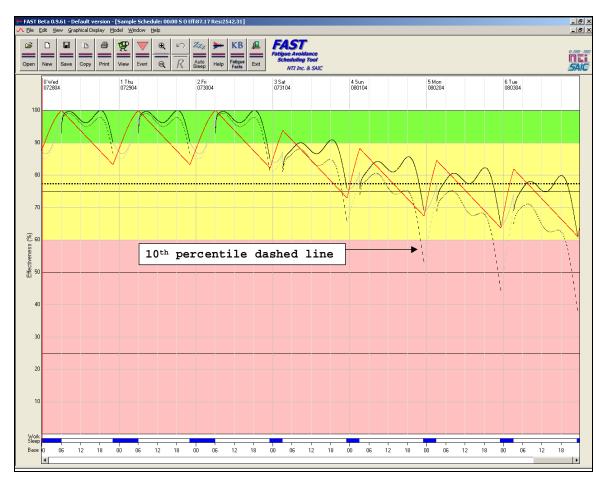


Figure 11. Sample graphical display from FAST with dashed line to represent the mean performance effectiveness of the lower 10 percent of the population, which is most sensitive to sleep loss (From: FAST, 2003).

In addition to the graphical displays shown in Figures 10 and 11, FAST also provides summary data tables, such as those shown in Figure 12. These data tables include useful summary statistics such as average predicted effectiveness over the entire time period, average predicted effectiveness by day, average sleep per day, and average estimated sleep reservoir levels.

						Entre	schedui					dervals		1					
						Total			7		Work		/ake	Sleep					
							Fest	07.	/28/04	N		7	7	5					
							Last	08/	/03/04	Mean	540	10	1105.7	298.0					
				1	liverage	: Sleep per	Day		334	Median	540	0.0	1200.0	240.0					
						e Work per			540	SD		10	119.3	107.3					
						e Effective			86.28	Shotest		40	960	240					
					Am	erage Rece	NOIL	2	402.69	Longest		40	1200	490	8				
				100						Avg EN.	88.		87.19	82.65					
										Avg Res.	2391.	- 86	2371.20	2484.88					
iumnarj	Work.	Wake	Sleep	Events						Sum	ney Wod	Wa	Le Sleep	Events					
	Start			End		E	St	als	1		Staf		1.0	End		1	Sta		5
Day	Date	Time	Day	Date	Time		EIT			Da			e Day	Date	Time	Dur			
wed	07/28/04			07/28/04			97.85	0.00	2654.75	Wex			00 Wed	07/28/04		960		0.00	2639.7
Thu	07/29/04			07/29/04			97.85 97.85	0.00	2654.75	Thu Fi		04 05	00 Thu 00 Eri	07/29/04 07/30/04		960		0.00	
Fei Sat	07/30/04 07/31/04			07/30/04			37.86	0.00	2398.01	Set		04 03		07/31/04	22.59	1200		1.50	2403.0
Sun	08/01/04			08/01/04			82.83	0.00	2227.17	Sun			DO Sun	08/01/04	22:59	1200	81.86	9.00	
Mon	08/02/04			08/02/04			79.32		2120.74	Mon	08/02	04 03	00 Mon	08/02/04	22.59	1200	78.16	27.75	
Tue	08/03/04	09:00	Tue	08/03/04	17:5	9 540	76.82	67.78	2043.68	Tue	08/03	04 03	00 Tue	08/03/04	22:59	1200	75.49		2058.6
						540.00	88.70	11.11	2391.98		_					1105.71	87.19	16.38	2371.2
					Day Ved hu i	Work Start Date 07/28/04 07/29/04 07/30/04	Time 22:00 22:00 23:00	Day Thu Fri Sat	End Date 07/29/0 07/30/0 07/31/0	Time 4 05:59 4 05:59 4 02:59	Dur 490 490 240	E# 99.89 99.89 94.73	0.00	2670.40 2542.26					
						07/31/04	23.00		08/01/0		240	77.21		2334.84					
						08/01/04		Mon	08/02/0		248	71.79							
				N N	ion	08/02/04	23:00	Tue	88/03/0	4 02.59	240	67.97	100.00	2115.31					
					10011				0110010		320.00			2494.99					

Figure 12. Sample Summary Data Tables provided in FAST (From: FAST, 2003)

FAST was an integral component to our research because it helped to quantify the sleep/wake history reported in the survey by study participants. Specifically, each reported sleep/wake history was imported into FAST and converted into mean predicted performance effectiveness scores by the SAFTE model of human sleep and performance. For this measure of performance to be useful, we must that each participant answered the subjective assume questions honestly and as accurately as possible. Due to the observational nature of this study, it is safe to make this assumption and that this predicted performance measure provides us with insight into the research questions.

3. S-Plus 6.1

S-Plus 6.1 is distributed by Insightful Corporation (IC) and is based on the latest version of the objectoriented S language developed by Lucent Technologies. S-Plus 6.1 is a powerful statistics and analysis package that includes data visualization and exploration, statistical modeling, and programming (IC, 2001). S-Plus 6.1 proved to be a useful tool for implementing data analysis techniques required in this thesis.

IV. STATISTICAL RESULTS

A. OVERVIEW

In this chapter, we will analyze the survey data collected in SWA in order to answer the four primary research questions. Further, we will test the reliability of self-reported survey data, such as that reported in SWA, with objective actigraphy data.

While all branches of the military service were encouraged to participate in this study, our sample was made up entirely of U.S. Army personnel. Therefore, all Military Occupational Specialty (MOS) codes correspond to U.S. Army MOS's. For the purposes of this analysis, we will assume that missing values (NA responses) occur at random (Conover, 1999). As a check, we will compare the results obtained from participants with NA responses with those without NA responses when possible to ensure that they are not statistically different from each other. In general, most NA responses are the result of a participant not understanding the survey question, the question not applying to the participant, or the participant feeling that it was possible to have the survey traced back to him or her based on the response to a certain question. When appropriate, we will report summary statistics related to NA responses.

B. SUMMARY STATISTICS

Prior to addressing the primary research questions, we will consider the summary statistics for demographics and for the individual survey questions in order to provide insight into the sample and data. Table 2 shows the sample

distribution of number of days deployed, age in years, height in inches, weight in pounds, and gender. COUNT is the number of participants who responded to the specific demographic question and NA corresponds to the number of participants who did not answer the specific question. From this table, we see that our average male participant was 29 years old, 69.7 inches tall, weighed 178 pounds, and had been deployed to the SWA region for 177 days. Our average female participant was 29 years old, 65.6 inches tall, weighed 143 pounds, and had been deployed to the SWA region for 143 days.

		DEPLOYED (days)	AGE (years)	HEIGHT (inches)	WEIGHT (pounds)
z	COUNT	261	265	265	264
SAMPLE POPULATION	NA	12	8	8	9
٦Ľ	MIN	7.5	18	52	106
Ö _	MAX	315.5	57	77	270
۳L	MEDIAN	174.5	27	70	170
MĂ	MEAN	178.00	29.79	69.35	175.64
	STD DEV	68.32	8.96	3.22	26.07
-		DEPLOYED (days)	AGE (years)	HEIGHT (inches)	WEIGHT (pounds
	COUNT	237	242	242	240
	MIN	7.5	18	52	106
MALE	MAX	315.5	57	77	270
È	MEDIAN	172.5	27	70	174
	MEAN	177.22	29.85	69.70	178.84
	STD DEV	69.06	8.96	3.02	24.51
-		DEPLOYED (days)	AGE (years)	HEIGHT (inches)	WEIGHT (pounds)
	COUNT	24	23	23	24
	MIN	68.5	19	60	110
FEMALE	MAX	260.5	50	72	174
	MEDIAN	198	26	66	142.5
	MEAN	185.71	29.22	65.61	143.63
	STD DEV	61.34	9.15	2.90	18.73

Summary of demographic information for the Table 2. sample including number of days deployed (days), age (years), height (inches), and weight (pounds). COUNT is the number of participants who answered the demographic question and NA corresponds to the number of non-responses.

1. Demographic Summary of Rank/Grade

shows the distribution of the enlisted Figure 13 participants across the pay scale. We see from this figure that nearly 12% of our enlisted participants are junior E-3), enlisted (E-1 to over 36% are Specialists and Corporals (E-4), and over 51% are E-5's or above. These statistics provide insight regarding the reliability of our data since we can generally assume that Non-Commissioned Officers (NCOs) are charged with being responsible to their commanding officer for the morale, welfare, and training of the members of that unit. Since 87% of our enlisted participants are E-4's or above, it seems reasonable to suggest that the majority of our enlisted participants have some sort of leadership responsibilities and that they have a fairly clear picture of what is or is not happening in their unit.

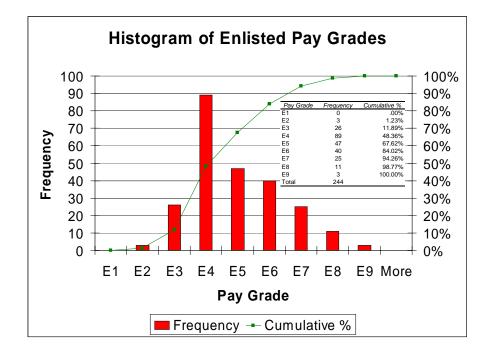


Figure 13. Summary of demographics for enlisted pay grades (n = 244).

Figure 14 shows the distribution of the officer participants across the officer pay grades. We see from this figure that 77% of our officer participants are company grade officers and that 23% are field grade officers. While not every officer is a unit commander, every officer is responsible to lead and care for the men and women under his or her charge. Therefore, it seems reasonable to suggest that these officers, especially the company grade officers who work closest with the junior enlisted, should be aware of what is or is not happening in their units. This understanding provides additional insight regarding the reliability of these data.

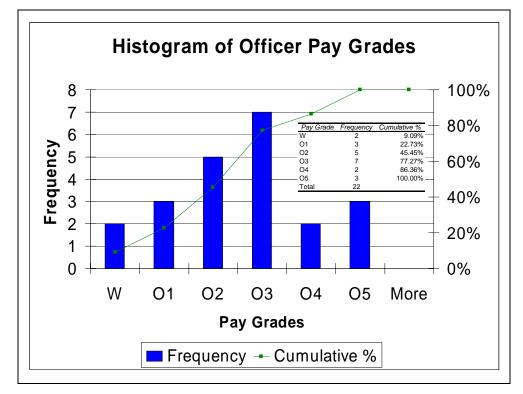


Figure 14. Summary of demographics for officer pay grades (n = 22).

2. Grouping by Military Occupational Specialty

When asked to specify Military Occupational Specialty (MOS), some participants gave the primary MOS category, such as "11" for the infantry MOS, "13" for the field artillery MOS, or "31" for the communications MOS. Other participants responded with a 3-digit MOS designation, such as "11A," "11B," or "11C" for different duty areas within the infantry MOS. Still others responded with a 4- or 5digit MOS designation, which provides greater detail regarding the exact duties and rank associated with an MOS. While this high resolution accurately identifies the MOS, the 2-digit MOS code provides enough information for the purposes of this research. To this end, Appendix E provides the distribution of the participants (n = 273) by their reported 2- or 3-digit MOS code.

Further, since the purpose of this study is to provide general insight regarding the larger population, we chose to group participants according to MOS category rather than specific MOS's. The main reason for this decision is several MOS's had very small representation, e.g. fewer than five participants. Therefore, if the MOS indicated by the participant was a Combat MOS or a Combat Support MOS, then the participant was placed in Group 1, and if the MOS indicated by the participant was a Combat Service Support MOS, then the participant was placed in Group 2. Table 3 shows the classification of the participants by group.

	GROUPING BY		GLOOPP	,	
	GROUP 1: COMBAT &	COMBAT SUP	PORT MOSS		
	GROUP 2: COMBAT	SERVICE SUP	PORT MOSS		
REPORTED MOS COMPONENT	MOS CATEGORY	ASSIGNED TO GROUP 1	ASSIGNED TO GROUP 2	NA RESPONSE	ΤΟΤΑΙ
00Z (ENGR BN)	COMBAT SUPPORT	1	0	0	1
00Z (TRANS BN)	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	1
11	COMBAT	65	0	0	65
13	COMBAT SUPPORT	48	0	0	48
15	COMBAT SUPPORT	3	0	0	3
21	COMBAT SUPPORT	3	0	0	3
25	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	2
27	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	1
31	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	12	0	12
35	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	6	0	6
42	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	1
54	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	2
55	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	3
62	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	3
63	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	9	0	9
67	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	7	0	7
68	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	12	0	12
71	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	5	0	5
74	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	3
75	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	3
77	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	11	0	11
88	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	13	0	13
90	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	1
91	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	8	0	8
92	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	28	0	28
95	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	13	0	13
96	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	2
NA	NO RESPONSE	0	0	7	7
	TOTAL	120	146	7	273

Table 3. Grouping of participants by MOS into two groups: Group 1 contains Combat and Combat Support MOS's; and Group 2 contains Combat Service Support MOS's.

Participants are also classified into three groups: Group A containing Combat and Combat Support MOS's (excluding aviation MOS's); Group B containing Combat Service Support MOS's (excluding aviation MOS's); and Group C containing only aviation-specific MOS's. Letters are used for these groups instead of numbers to avoid confusion with the previous two groups. Table 4 shows the distribution of the participants (n = 273) into these three groups.

	GROUP A: COMBAT & CO	MBAT SUPPO	RT MOSs (N	ON-AVIATIO	N)	
	GROUP B: COMBAT SEF	VICE SUPPO	RT MOSs (N	ON-AVIATIO	N)	
	GROUP C: AVIATION-SE	ECIFIC MOS	s			
REPORTED MOS COMPONENT	MOS CATEGORY	ASSIGNED TO GROUP A	ASSIGNED TO GROUP B	ASSIGNED TO GROUP C	NA RESPONSE	ΤΟΤΑ
00Z (ENGR BN)	COMBAT SUPPORT	1	0	0	0	1
00Z (TRANS BN)	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	0	1
11	COMBAT	65	0	0	0	65
13	COMBAT SUPPORT	48	0	0	0	48
15	COMBAT SUPPORT	0	0	3	0	3
21	COMBAT SUPPORT	3	0	0	0	3
25	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	0	2
27	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	0	1
31	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	12	0	0	12
35	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	6	0	0	6
42	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	0	1
54	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	0	2
55	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	0	3
62	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	0	3
63	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	9	0	0	9
67	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	0	7	0	7
68	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	0	12	0	12
71	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	5	0	0	5
74	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	0	3	0	3
75	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	3	0	0	3
77	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	11	0	0	11
88	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	13	0	0	13
90	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	1	0	0	1
91	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	8	0	0	8
92	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	28	0	0	28
95	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	13	0	0	13
96	COMBAT SERVICE SUPPORT	0	2	0	0	2
NA	NA	0	0	0	7	7
	TOTAL	117	124	25	7	273

Table 4. Grouping of participants by MOS into three groups: Group A contains Combat and Combat Support MOS's (excluding aviation MOS's); Group B contains Combat Service Support MOS's (excluding aviation MOS's); and Group C contains aviation-specific MOS's.

3. Demographic Summary of Days Deployed

Figure 15 classifies the sample by number of days they had been deployed at the time they took the survey. This number was calculated by asking the participant to provide the date that he or she deployed from their home base. Once obtained, the number of days from that date to 18 Sep 2003 were counted, the median date of the data collection phase (15 Aug to 15 Oct 2003). While the exact number of days the participant was deployed is not known, this

approximate date provides sufficient insight regarding the Further, the clear majority of these participants sample. had been deployed for more than 180 days, or prior to 18 March 2003, so we can assume that the majority of this sample participated in or directly supported the major combat phase of Operation Iraqi Freedom as well as Phase IV operations. Given this information, these participants should have had sufficient time to implement workable support of continuous operations. sleep/rest plans in Therefore, the information from this study may represent a steady state regarding sleep patterns. We do see from the spike at 60 days, however, that at least one of the military units that were sampled had arrived in theater after the major combat phase of OIF.

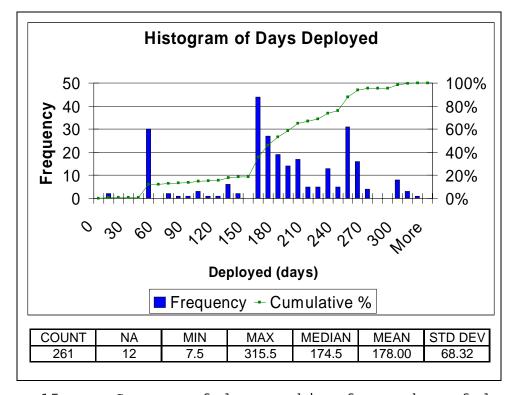


Figure 15. Summary of demographics for number of days deployed. NA corresponds to non-responses to the demographic question. MIN, MAX, MEDIAN, MEAN, and STD DEV are reported in days.

4. Other Demographic Information

Additional information is provided on these demographic topics in Appendix F. In tabulating the summary statistics, we find that of the 273 participants making up our sample, 242 were male (88.64%), 24 were female (8.79%), and 7 did not answer the question (2.56%). While we would like to have had a larger sample size from our female population, these demographic statistics will not detract greatly from our findings and conclusions.

5. Summary Statistics of Survey Questions

In this section, we will briefly consider the summary statistics for each of the survey questions, including count, the proportion of participants who did not respond to a specific question (NA response rate), the minimum, maximum, median, and mean values for each question based on the scaling and coding indicated in Appendix D, the standard deviation¹⁰ associated with the mean, and the 95% confidence interval associated with the mean. When appropriate, we will provide histograms for responses to specific questions in order to gain additional insight. However, due to the large number of questions associated with this survey, we will limit our focus to significant findings. Prior to reviewing these summaries, the reader is encouraged to review Appendix D in order to better understand how a particular question was numbered, what the question asked, and how the question was coded and/or scaled.

¹⁰ Standard deviations are sample standard deviations and should not be confused with standard errors for the sample mean or sample proportion for numeric and binary variables respectively.

a. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 1

Table 5 shows the summary statistics for Section 1 of the SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY survey (SWA survey). Questions S1Q1A and S1Q2A are followon questions and therefore had lower response rates than the other questions in our survey. We see from this table that only 38% of our sample reported that they were briefed on a sleep plan (S1Q1). Considering that the majority of our sample includes E-4's and above, this suggests that units have considered the may not importance of implementing sleep/rest plans since it would be the responsibility of the E-4's and above to supervise the implementation of a sleep/rest plan.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S1Q1	0	1	0	0.38	0.32	0.44	0.49	269	4	98.53%
S1Q1A	0	1	1	0.77	0.72	0.82	0.42	95	178	34.80%
S1Q2(Y)	0	1	0	0.14	0.10	0.18	0.35	250	23	91.58%
S1Q2(N)	0	1	0	0.43	0.37	0.49	0.50	250	23	91.58%
S1Q2(IDK)	0	1	0	0.43	0.37	0.49	0.50	250	23	91.58%
S1Q2A	1	9	4	3.76	3.54	3.98	1.82	54	219	19.78%
S1Q3	1	7	4	4.39	4.20	4.58	1.59	192	81	70.33%
S1Q4	0	1	1	0.62	0.57	0.68	0.49	244	29	89.38%

Table 5. Section 1 Summary Statistics.

The fact that only 38% of the sample reported being briefed on a sleep plan, however, could be the result of the participant not fully understanding what a sleep plan is. For example, 62% of the sample reported that their unit worked in shifts, which we could assume is a sleep plan in support of continuous operations.

In either case, of those commenting on the effectiveness of their unit's sleep plan, the majority reported that that their unit's sleep plan either made no difference or did not work well (S1Q3). Figure 16 shows the detailed distribution of question S1Q3 and explains the numeric code associated with the question.

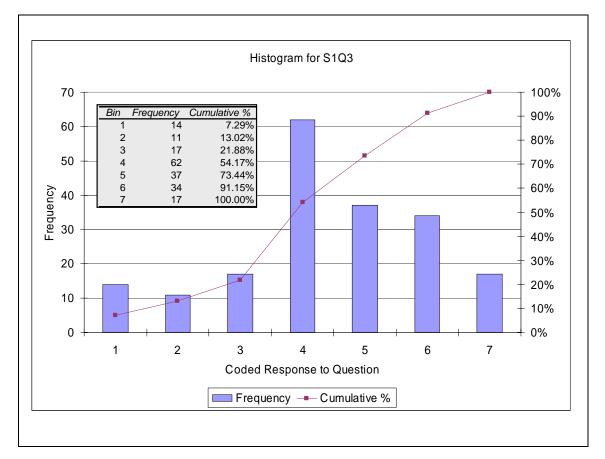


Figure 16. Histogram of responses to question S1Q3, which asks participants to evaluate their unit's sleep plan where: 1 = Never works; 2 = Almost never works; 3 = Sometimes doesn't work; 4 = Doesn't make much of a difference; 5 = Sometimes works well; 6 = Almost always works well; and 7 = Always works well.

b. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 2

Table 6 shows the summary statistics for Section 2 of the SWA survey. In this section, participants were asked questions regarding their sleep patterns over the past 24 hours. Questions in this section included shading in the time intervals when the participant was allowed to sleep (S2Q1) and when the participant actually slept (S2Q2), the total number of hours slept (S2Q3), the number of naps taken (S2Q4), how long it took to fall asleep (S2Q6), where the participant slept (S2Q7), the types of activities the participant performed (S2Q8), problems that the participant may have experienced (S2Q9), dreaming habits (S2Q10 & 11), and reasons why the participant may have had difficulty sleeping (S2Q12). The complete question and related scales/codes are provided in Appendix D.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S2Q1	80.92	110.00	98.27	97.32	96.63	98.00	5.72	272	1	99.63%
S2Q2	80.92	104.74	96.65	95.60	95.08	96.12	4.36	272	1	99.63%
S2Q3	1	18	7	7.30	7.03	7.56	2.23	271	2	99.27%
S2Q4	0	8	0	0.63	0.51	0.74	0.93	272	1	99.63%
S2Q5	0	9	0	0.87	0.70	1.03	1.37	271	2	99.27%
S2Q6	1	7	4	3.74	3.56	3.92	1.53	271	2	99.27%
S2Q7(COT)	0	1	1	0.73	0.68	0.79	0.44	273	0	100.00%
S2Q7(BED)	0	1	0	0.22	0.17	0.27	0.42	273	0	100.00%
S2Q7(ONV)	0	1	0	0.02	0.00	0.03	0.13	273	0	100.00%
S2Q7(INV)	0	1	0	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.10	273	0	100.00%
S2Q7(GND)	0	1	0	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.09	273	0	100.00%
S2Q7(OTH)	0	1	0	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(P)	0	1	0	0.10	0.06	0.13	0.29	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(GDL4)	0	1	0	0.09	0.06	0.13	0.29	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(GDM4)	0	1	0	0.18	0.13	0.22	0.38	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(RW)	0	1	0	0.13	0.09	0.17	0.33	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(DD)	0	1	0	0.11	0.07	0.15	0.31	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(SD)	0	1	0	0.06	0.03	0.09	0.24	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(DO)	0	1	0	0.03	0.01	0.05	0.18	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(OM)	0	1	0	0.40	0.34	0.46	0.49	273	0	100.00%
S2Q8(OTHER)	0	1	0	0.25	0.20	0.30	0.44	273	0	100.00%
S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP)	0	1	0	0.40	0.34	0.45	0.49	273	0	100.00%
S2Q9(WAKING UP)	0	1	0	0.26	0.20	0.31	0.44	273	0	100.00%
S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP)	0	1	0	0.38	0.32	0.44	0.49	273	0	100.00%
S2Q9(STAY AWAKE)	0	1	0	0.16	0.12	0.21	0.37	273	0	100.00%
S2Q10	0	1	0	0.48	0.42	0.54	0.50	271	2	99.27%
S2Q11	0	1	0	0.17	0.12	0.21	0.37	269	4	98.53%
S2Q12(NOISE)	0	1	0	0.37	0.31	0.42	0.48	273	0	100.00%
S2Q12(TEMP)	0	1	0	0.29	0.24	0.35	0.46	273	0	100.00%
S2Q12(LIGHT)	0	1	0	0.22	0.17	0.27	0.42	273	0	100.00%
S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF)	0	1	0	0.30	0.25	0.36	0.46	273	0	100.00%
S2Q12(STRESS)	0	1	0	0.37	0.31	0.42	0.48	273	0	100.00%
S2Q12(OTHER)	0	1	0	0.10	0.06	0.13	0.30	273	0	100.00%

Table 6. Section 2 Summary Statistics.

The values reported here for questions S2Q1 and S2Q2 are the average predicted performance effectiveness

scores for all non-sleep periods as determined by FAST using the sleep/wake histories reported in these questions. The process of computing these performance effectiveness scores was described in Chapter III.

From these summary statistics, we see that 73% of our sample reported sleeping on a cot for approximately 7.3 hours during the 24 hours preceding the survey. Some of the duties that were performed during the past 24 hours included unspecified operational missions (40%), guard duty last more than 4 hours (18%), radio watch (13%), duty driver (11%), and patrolling (10%). Our sample reported having trouble falling asleep (40%), staying asleep (38%), waking up (26%), and staying awake (16%). The major factors making it difficult for our sample to sleep include stress (37%), noise (37%), physical discomfort (30%), temperature (29%), and light (22%).

c. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 3

Table 7 shows the summary statistics for Section 3 of the SWA survey. In this section, participants were asked questions regarding their sleep patterns over the previous 7-day period. The questions asked in Section 3 of the survey were similar in nature to the questions asked in Section 2 and simply covered a longer time interval.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% Cl	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S3Q1A(OverallAvg)	50.05	110.00	97.89	94.90	93.92	95.87	8.18	272	1	99.63%
S3Q1A(Last24Avg)	33.83	110.00	98.27	95.34	94.13	96.55	10.16	272	1	99.63%
S3Q1B(OverallAvg)	50.05	104.62	94.21	90.92	89.82	92.02	9.22	272	1	99.63%
S3Q1B(Last24Avg)	34.46	110.00	94.02	89.42	87.95	90.89	12.36	272	1	99.63%
S3Q2A	0	35	0	0.23	0.00	0.50	2.28	257	16	94.14%
S3Q2B	0	28	0	0.39	0.14	0.64	2.09	257	16	94.14%
S3Q2C	0	20	0	0.34	0.08	0.60	2.17	257	16	94.14%
S3Q2D	0	15	0	0.64	0.40	0.89	2.07	259	14	94.87%
S3Q2E	0	98	0	12.09	9.41	14.77	22.49	257	16	94.14%
S3Q2F	0	98	38	31.31	28.91	33.71	20.11	261	12	95.60%
S3Q3	2.5	14	6.5	6.67	6.49	6.86	1.55	272	1	99.63%
S3Q4	0	11	6	5.52	5.26	5.79	2.22	270	3	98.90%
S3Q5	0	9	1	1.60	1.37	1.83	1.93	271	2	99.27%
S3Q6	0	7	0	0.68	0.57	0.79	0.92	272	1	99.63%
S3Q7	0	9	0	0.77	0.62	0.92	1.28	261	12	95.60%
S3Q8A	0	7	3	3.14	2.82	3.46	2.70	272	1	99.63%
S3Q8B	0	7	0	0.66	0.46	0.86	1.67	270	3	98.90%
S3Q8C	0	7	1	2.34	2.02	2.67	2.73	269	4	98.53%
S3Q8D	0	7	0	0.54	0.37	0.70	1.40	270	3	98.90%
S3Q8E	0	7	3	2.85	2.53	3.18	2.70	272	1	99.63%
S3Q8F	0	7	0	1.45	1.21	1.69	2.02	268	5	98.17%
S3Q9A	0	7	2	2.53	2.25	2.81	2.37	271	2	99.27%
S3Q9B	0	7	0	0.94	0.75	1.14	1.65	264	9	96.70%
S3Q10A	0	7	2	2.48	2.20	2.77	2.39	272	1	99.63%
S3Q10B	0	7	0	0.21	0.10	0.31	0.90	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10C	0	7	0	0.67	0.50	0.84	1.44	269	4	98.53%
S3Q10D	0	7	0	0.61	0.44	0.79	1.47	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10E	0	7	1	1.95	1.68	2.22	2.25	271	2	99.27%
S3Q10F	0	7	0	1.11	0.87	1.36	2.06	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10G	0	7	0	1.26	1.01	1.51	2.07	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10H	0	7	0	0.66	0.47	0.84	1.52	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10I	0	7	0	0.23	0.12	0.34	0.91	267	6	97.80%
S3Q10J	0	7	0	0.39	0.24	0.54	1.25	270	3	98.90%
S3Q10K	0	7	0	1.05	0.80	1.30	2.08	267	6	97.80%
S3Q11	0	7	0	0.87	0.69	1.05	1.50	267	6	97.80%

Table 7. Section 3 Summary Statistics.

The values reported for S3Q1A(OverallAvg), S3Q1A(Last24Avg), S3Q1B(OverallAvg), and S3Q1B(Last24Avg) were computed in the same manner as S2Q1 and S2Q2. These values are the average predicted performance effectiveness scores during the specified non-sleep periods corresponding to the sleep/wake histories reported in questions S3Q1A and S3Q1B. These scores were calculated using the Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST). As we can see in the summary statistics, there was a wide range in predicted performance effectiveness in our sample. We will look at the response values to these questions in greater depth when we answer our primary research questions.

The average participant in our sample reported getting 6.67 hours of sleep per day (S3Q3), most of which was on a cot (S3Q2F). The average participant reported taking a nap approximately every other day (S3Q6) for around 45 minutes (S3Q7) and 34% of our sample reported falling asleep at least once when they were supposed to be awake (S3Q12). Figure 17 shows the histogram for the approximate number of hours of sleep reported for the average day.

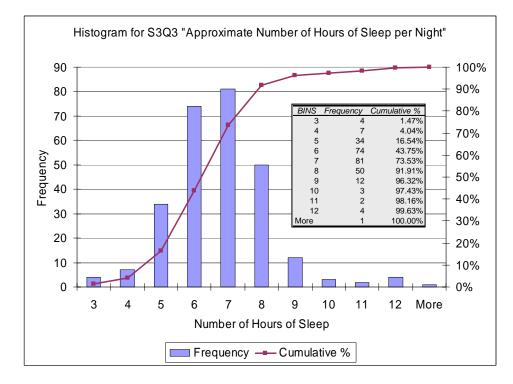


Figure 17. Histogram of responses to question S3Q3, which asks participants how many hours of sleep did they get every day (including naps).

Further, our sample indicated having trouble falling asleep in general (S3Q8A), staying asleep (S3Q8E),

and waking up under normal conditions (S3Q8C). The histograms for S3Q8C, and S3Q8E look very similar to the histogram of S3Q8A, shown in Figure 18. That is, around 35% of the sample reports no trouble (response = 0) and around 20% report trouble seven days a week (response = 7).

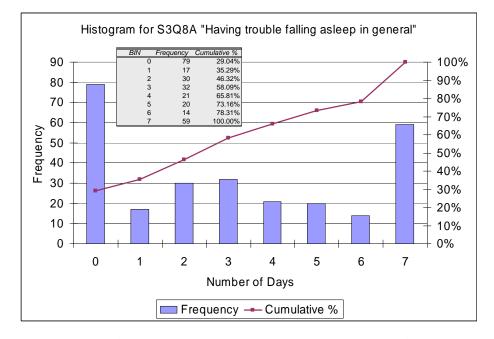


Figure 18. Histogram of responses to question S3Q8A, which asks participants how many times in the past week they had trouble falling asleep in general.

The most common reasons for having trouble sleeping or for waking up after falling asleep included having to go to the bathroom (S3Q10A) and not in a comfortable sleeping position (S3Q10E), shown in Figure 19.

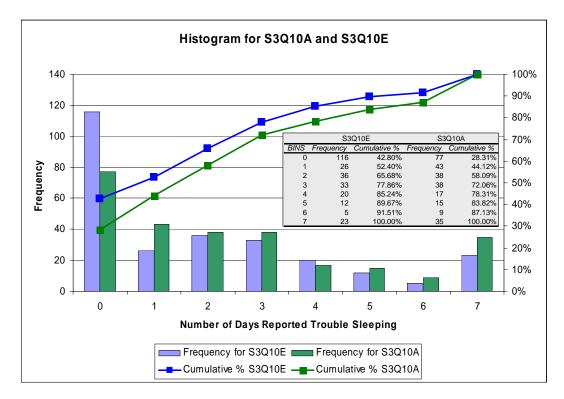


Figure 19. Histogram of responses to questions S3Q10A and S3Q10E, which asks participants how many times in the past week they had trouble sleeping or staying asleep because of the need to go to the bathroom or not being in a comfortable sleeping position.

d. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 4

Table 8 shows the summary statistics for Section 4 of the SWA survey. This section asked participants additional questions regarding their recent sleep patterns that might indicate symptoms of sleep deprivation and sleep latency, such as difficulty concentrating, difficulty staying awake, experiencing noticeable mood changes, and how tired the participant felt just before going to bed and just after waking up.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S4Q1	1	7	4	3.99	3.86	4.12	1.11	268	5	98.17%
S4Q2	1	7	3	2.84	2.72	2.96	1.00	266	7	97.44%
S4Q3	1	7	3	3.34	3.18	3.49	1.30	267	6	97.80%
S4Q4A	1	5	2	2.11	2.00	2.22	0.94	269	4	98.53%
S4Q4B	1	5	2	2.16	2.05	2.27	0.92	269	4	98.53%
S4Q4C	1	5	3	2.60	2.46	2.74	1.15	268	5	98.17%
S4Q4D	1	5	3	3.07	2.95	3.20	1.05	268	5	98.17%
S4Q4E	0	5	2	2.41	2.27	2.55	1.15	267	6	97.80%
S4Q4F	1	5	3	2.66	2.51	2.80	1.23	267	6	97.80%
S4Q4G	1	5	2	1.97	1.84	2.10	1.13	269	4	98.53%
S4Q4H	1	5	1	1.64	1.53	1.76	0.96	268	5	98.17%
S4Q4I	1	5	1	1.59	1.48	1.69	0.91	268	5	98.17%
S4Q4J	1	4	1	1.27	1.20	1.35	0.63	268	5	98.17%

Table 8. Section 4 Summary Statistics.

One indication of sleep deprivation is how a person feels shortly after waking up. Figure 20 shows the histogram associated with question S4Q2, which asks this very question. We see from the histogram that 77.82% of the sample indicated that they felt tired, worn-out, or drained shortly after waking up. While we will take a closer look at possible sleep deprivation in our sample shortly, this histogram indicates that sleep deprivation may be evident.

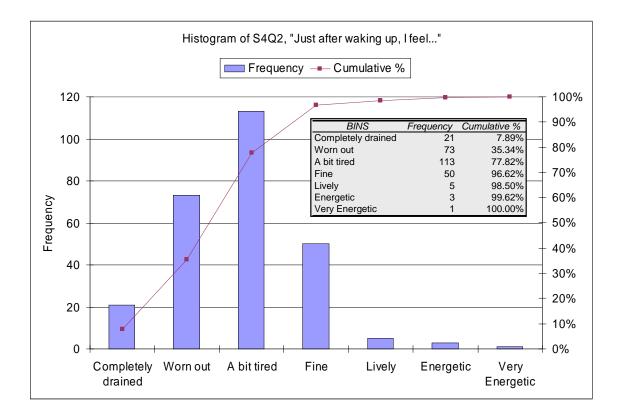


Figure 20. Histogram of responses to questions S4Q2, which asks participants how they feel shortly after waking up.

Other questions that may provide insight regarding sleep deprivation include S4Q4A through F. These questions ask the participant to report how often it is true that they feel so tired that they cannot concentrate (S4Q4A), how often they have difficulty staying awake (S4Q4B), how often they experience noticeable mood changes in themselves (S4Q4C) or others (S4Q4D), how often they have difficulty waking up or getting out of bed (S404E), and how often they still feel tired 30 minutes after waking While very few participants reported that up (S404F). these situations never occurred, S4Q4D had the most

noticeably skewed distribution to the right. The histogram for this question is provided in Figure 21.

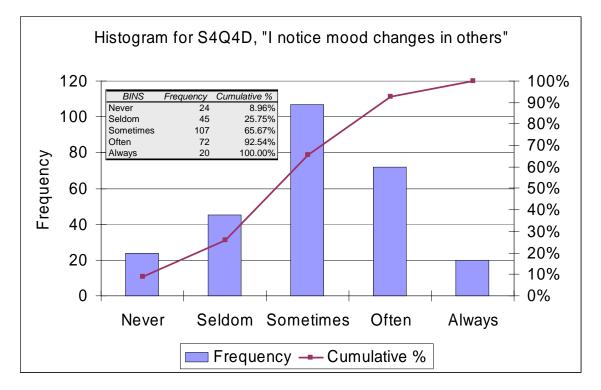


Figure 21. Histogram of responses to questions S4Q4D, which asks participants how often they notice mood changes in others.

e. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 5

Table 9 shows the summary statistics for Section 5 of the SWA survey. This section asked participants about their physical fitness level, which is an important lifestyle factor that may help or hinder restorative sleep.

	ΜΙΝ	MAX	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	-	-	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S5Q1	0	36	6	7.70	6.93	8.47	6.48	257	16	94.14%
S5Q2	1	7	4	4.12	3.92	4.32	1.66	269	4	98.53%
S5Q3	0	1	0	0.47	0.41	0.53	0.50	255	18	93.41%

Table 9. Section 5 Summary Statistics.

The average participant in our sample reported 7.7 hours of physical fitness per week and indicated that their fitness level remained about the same when compared with their fitness level prior to deployment. Approximately 47% of our sample indicated that they were pleased with their current fitness level.

f. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 6

Table 10 shows the summary statistics for Section 6 of the SWA survey. This section asked participants questions about their personal use of nicotine products. Nicotine use is another lifestyle factor that research suggests may help or hinder restorative sleep.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	-	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S6Q1	0	1	1	0.56	0.50	0.62	0.50	269	4	98.53%
S6Q2	1	8	3	3.56	3.25	3.87	2.57	268	5	98.17%
S6Q2(DNU)	0	1	0	0.42	0.36	0.48	0.49	268	5	98.17%
S6Q2(USE)	1	7	4	4.40	4.18	4.61	1.81	156	117	57.14%
S6Q3	0	21	2	6.91	5.96	7.86	8.00	266	7	97.44%

Table 10. Section 6 Summary Statistics.

While entering the data, we noticed several participants indicate that they had used nicotine products in the previous week (yes response to S6Q1), but then indicate that they did not use nicotine products in Ιt appears that this question was question S602. of the wording used misunderstood because in S602. Overall, the data seem fairly consistent with 56% of the sample indicating that they did use nicotine products during the past week (S601) and 42% of the sample indicating that they did not use nicotine products (S6Q2(DNU)). For those participants who did use nicotine products, the average use was 6 to 7 times a day, which was reported to be about the same level of usage before deployment.

g. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 7

Table 11 shows the summary statistics for Section 7 of the SWA survey. This section asked participants about their use of caffeine. Caffeine is a widely used and effective fatigue countermeasure and may help to increase performance when used in moderation. However, when used too close to bedtime, caffeine can hinder one's ability to sleep.

	MIN	MAX	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S7Q1	1	8	3	3.69	3.45	3.92	1.97	270	3	98.90%
S7Q1(DNU)	0	1	0	0.13	0.09	0.17	0.34	270	3	98.90%
S7Q1(USE)	1	7	3	3.11	2.89	3.32	1.78	234	39	85.71%
S7Q2	0	21	2	2.96	2.57	3.34	3.25	269	4	98.53%
S7Q3	0	1	0	0.05	0.02	0.07	0.21	265	8	97.07%
S7Q4	0	1	0	0.08	0.04	0.11	0.27	264	9	96.70%

Table 11. Section 7 Summary Statistics.

The summary statistics for this section indicate that 13% of the sample did not use caffeine products of any kind. Of those who did use caffeine products, the average participant indicated that he or she consumed 2 to 3 caffeinated beverages per day, which was a little less than the amount consumed prior to deployment. Further, a very small number in the sample reported using products to help enhance their performance, such as Ripped Fuel or Metabolife (8%), and fewer reported using products that helped them stay awake, such as NoDOZ or Vivarin (5%).

h. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 8

Table 12 shows the summary statistics for Section 8 of the SWA survey. This section asked participants questions regarding their use of prescribed and/or overthe-counter medications. As with nicotine, caffeine, and performance enhancing products, medications are important lifestyle factors that should be taken into consideration when assessing sleep patterns and/or problems related to sleep.

	MIN	МАХ	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	UPPER 95% CI	STD DEV	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S8Q1(MALARIA)	0	1	1	0.56	0.50	0.62	0.50	273	0	100.00%
S8Q1(PAIN)	0	1	0	0.22	0.17	0.27	0.41	273	0	100.00%
S8Q1(SLEEP AID)	0	1	0	0.04	0.02	0.07	0.21	273	0	100.00%
S8Q1(NO DOSE)	0	1	0	0.01	0.00	0.03	0.12	273	0	100.00%
S8Q1(OTHER)	0	2	0	0.20	0.15	0.25	0.41	273	0	100.00%
S8Q2	0	3	0	0.02	0.00	0.05	0.21	273	0	100.00%
S8Q3	0	3	0	0.18	0.13	0.23	0.43	273	0	100.00%

Table 12. Section 8 Summary Statistics.

While all servicemembers deployed to the SWA region were required to take the malaria pill, only 56% Initially, this figure was thought to reported doing so. have been a mistake, but upon further investigation, it was confirmed by personnel with first hand experience that many of the servicemembers deployed to the SWA region stopped taking the malaria pill due to perceived or actual side effects. Some participants reported to the survey administrator that they believe the malaria pill was hindering their ability to sleep and causing them to have bad dreams (Burnett, personal communication 16 Jan 2004).

i. Summary Statistics for Survey Section 9

Table 13 shows the summary statistics for Section 9 of the SWA survey. This section was originally designed to capture the possibility that a servicemember's sleep may be hindered if they were required to perform extra duties as a result of punishment. In hindsight, these questions should not have been included in this study because the expected population is very small.

	MIN	MAX	MEDIAN	MEAN	LOWER 95% CI	-	-	COUNT	NA	RESPONSE RATE
S9Q1	0	1	0	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	267	6	97.80%
S9Q2	0	1	0	0.01	0.00	0.02	0.11	267	6	97.80%
S9Q3	0	1	0	0.03	0.01	0.06	0.18	267	6	97.80%

Table 13. Section 9 Summary Statistics.

Now that we have a good understanding of what questions were asked and what the responses to those questions were for this sample, we are ready to address the four primary research questions.

C. RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #1

Is sleep deprivation a significant problem for forces currently deployed to the SWA region?

In order to answer this question, we will first look at the reported sleep habits of our participants. From the summary statistics, we find several key pieces of information that help address this question, such as the sample mean for the number of hours of sleep per day, the number of naps per day, and the duration of naps. Based on the reported times when our sample slept, we are able to plot the proportion of the sample that was awake during a given time period, shown in Figure 22.

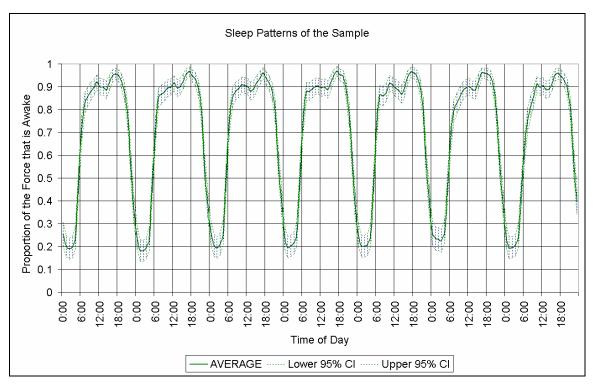


Figure 22. Sleep patterns of the sample based on the sleep/wake histories reported over a 7-day period (S3Q1B).

If we were to assume that our sample was required to operate around the clock in support of continuous operations, we might expect that the proportion of the population that was asleep at any given time would be no higher than 75% and no lower than 25%. While subjective, it could be argued that a substantial force, say 25% of the total force structure, is required to maintain a credible force to support continuous operations during any given The data shown in Figure 22, however, indicate that time. the sample consisted primarily of diurnal participants sleeping from 2200 to 0530. On average, less than 20% of the force was awake from 2400 to 0400 and less than 15% of the force was asleep from 0800 to 2000.

Another interesting observation drawn from Figure 22 is that the plot resembles that of the natural circadian rhythm, shown again in Figure 23 and discussed in Chapter II. Notice that the sleep patterns of our sample are almost identical to the alertness plot of the natural circadian rhythm with a peak around 1100, followed by a mid-afternoon dip around 1300, a second peek around 1800, and a deep trough around 0400. The similarity in Figures 22 and 23 may suggest that this sample has not deviated from their natural biological rhythm. That is, circadian desynchronization has not occurred as might be expected if the population were required to conduct military operations around the clock.

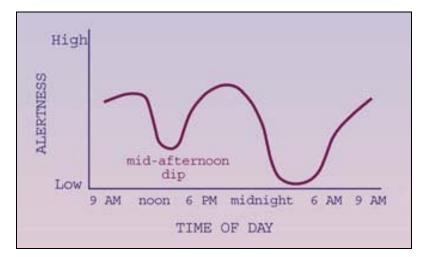


Figure 23. The Circadian Rhythm (From: NSF, 2003).

We know that a significant number of our sample were required to support flight operations, convoy operations, raids, and patrols during Phase IV operations of OIF and throughout the data collection phase. Therefore, in order to evaluate the impact of these around-the-clock requirements on our sample, we will consider the predicted performance effectiveness scores for the 50th, 25th, and 10th percentiles of our sample based on the sleep/wake schedules reported in question S3Q1B.

The first example represents the median sleep/wake schedule: 50% of the sleep/wake histories reported by our had lower predicted performance sample average effectiveness than the average score for the scores participant (P010) whose sleep/wake schedule and corresponding performance effectiveness is shown in Figure 24.

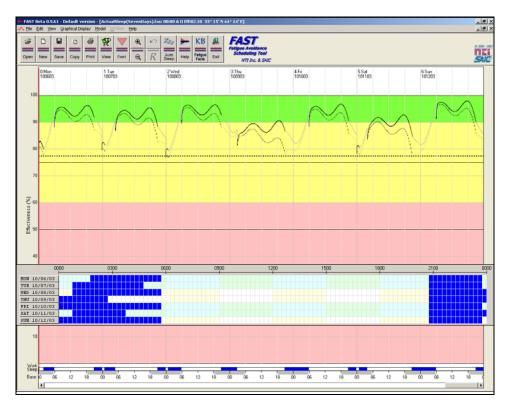


Figure 24. Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P010 on question S3Q1B.

The predicted effectiveness plot for participant P010, shown in Figure 24, has an average score of 94% during all waking periods for a typical person. If, however, the person working this schedule is sensitive to changes in sleep patterns, we see (from the dashed lines in the plot) that the majority of the performance effectiveness remains in the cautionary (yellow) zone for effectiveness.

The second example represents the 25th percentile: 25% of the sleep/wake histories reported by our sample had lower average effectiveness scores than the participant (P154) whose sleep/wake schedule and corresponding performance effectiveness is shown in Figure 25.

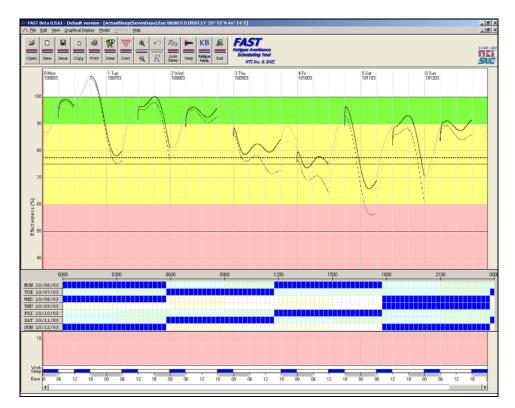


Figure 25. Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P154 on question S3Q1B.

The predicted performance effectiveness plot for participant P154, shown in Figure 25, has an average performance effectiveness score of 87% during all waking periods for a typical person and regularly dips below our criterion line of 77.5%. If however, the person working

this schedule is sensitive to changes in sleep patterns, we see (from the dashed lines in the plot) that the majority of the performance effectiveness remains in the cautionary (yellow) zone for effectiveness and even dips below 50% effective (red zone). Remembering that a performance 77.5% effectiveness score of is equivalent to the performance of a person with a 0.08 BAC level, and that a performance effectiveness score of 50% is equivalent to the performance of a person with a 0.15 BAC level, these performance scores are clearly unsatisfactory for military operations.

The third example represents the 10th percentile: 10% of the sleep/wake histories reported by our sample had lower average effectiveness scores than the participant (P054) whose sleep/wake schedule and corresponding performance effectiveness is shown in Figure 26.



Figure 26. Graphical view of the predicted performance effectiveness for a large population based on the sleep/wake schedule reported by participant P054 on question S3Q1B.

The predicted effectiveness plot for participant P054, shown in Figure 26, has an average score of 77% during all waking periods for a typical person, which is below our criterion of 77.5%. If the person working this schedule is sensitive to changes in sleep patterns, we see (from the dashed lines in the plot) that a significant amount of time this person is awake is spent below the 50% effectiveness threshold. When considering the equivalent BAC levels for the performance effectiveness of this schedule, it is evident that this schedule and the 10% that are worse than this schedule are clearly unsatisfactory for military operations. Now that we have established that there is evidence of sleep deprivation among the sample, we will analytically test the scope of the problem by using a factor score for symptoms of sleep deprivation.

1. Factor Scores for Sleep Deprivation

In order to test whether or not sleep deprivation is a significant problem for the sample, we need a way to designate a participant as "demonstrating significant "not demonstrating sleep deprivation" symptoms of or significant symptoms of sleep deprivation." We will do this using the results of factor analysis (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001). Specifically, we will use the underlying factor in the data that measures sleep deprivation symptoms. We will explain factor analysis and principal components analysis in greater detail when we answer the fourth research question. For now, however, we will assume that the data may be successfully summarized as a linear combination of the known variables as a factor that measures sleep deprivation (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

After constructing a factor analysis model using 50 factors, we found that our second factor satisfactorily measures sleep deprivation. Specifically, this factor is heavily loaded on the observed values for questions S4Q2, S4Q3, S4Q4A, S4Q4B, S4Q4C, S4Q4D, S4Q4E, and S4Q4F, which refer to clear symptoms of sleep deprivation as discussed during our review of the literature in Chapter II, and which were summarized earlier in this chapter. After constructing the factor from the linear combination of the known variables, the resulting factor score is derived from

the responses or values of the original variables. This factor score then provides us with a single measure of sleep deprivation.

Table 14 shows the factor loadings used in the linear combination of the original variables to compute the factor of sleep deprivation. Notice that this factor is heavily loaded on the questions previously mentioned that indicate symptoms of sleep deprivation.

ORIGINAL OBSERVED VARIABLE	FACTOR LOADINGS	ORIGINAL OBSERVED VARIABLE	FACTOR LOADINGS	ORIGINAL OBSERVED VARIABLE	FACTOR
S1Q1	-0.0665	S3Q1A(OverallAvg)	-0.0282	S4Q3	-0.6605
S2Q1	0.0527	S3Q1A(Last24Avg)	-0.0256	S4Q4A	0.6350
S2Q2	-0.0495	S3Q1B(OverallAvg)	-0.1492	S4Q4B	0.4405
S2Q3	-0.1021	S3Q1B(Last24Avg)	-0.1234	S4Q4C	0.5923
S2Q4	-0.0433	S3Q2F	-0.0220	S4Q4D	0.4918
S2Q5	0.0098	S3Q3	-0.1939	S4Q4E	0.5588
S2Q6	0.1010	S3Q4	-0.2164	S4Q4F	0.7662
S2Q7(COT)	0.0670	S3Q5	0.0943	S4Q4G	0.2967
S2Q7(BED)	-0.0528	S3Q6	-0.0525	S4Q4H	0.1421
S2Q7(INV)	-0.0140	S3Q7	-0.0377	S4Q4I	0.1798
S2Q7(GND)	-0.0189	S3Q8A	0.1876	S4Q4J	0.1113
S2Q8(P)	-0.0007	S3Q8B	-0.0391	S5Q2	-0.0757
S2Q8(GDL4)	0.0167	S3Q8C	0.0695	S6Q1	0.0586
S2Q8(GDM4)	0.0197	S3Q8D	0.1085	S6Q2	-0.0258
S2Q8(RW)	-0.0580	S3Q8E	0.2038	S6Q2(DNU)	0.0105
S2Q8(DD)	0.0105	S3Q8F	0.1839	S6Q3	0.0457
S2Q8(SD)	0.0332	S3Q9A	-0.0944	S7Q1	0.0515
S2Q8(DO)	0.0282	S3Q9B	0.1236	S7Q1(DNU)	-0.0205
S2Q8(OM)	-0.0050	S3Q10A	0.0865	S7Q2	0.1181
S2Q8(OTHER)	-0.0093	S3Q10B	0.0894	S7Q3	0.0118
S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP)	0.0657	S3Q10C	0.0740	S7Q4	0.0140
S2Q9(WAKING UP)	0.2486	S3Q10D	0.0056	S8Q1(MALARIA)	0.0466
S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP)	0.0807	S3Q10E	0.2103	S8Q1(PAIN)	0.1125
S2Q9(STAY AWAKE)	0.2084	S3Q10F	0.3678	S8Q1(SLEEP AID)	0.0414
S2Q10	-0.0862	S3Q10G	0.1486	S8Q1(NO DOSE)	-0.0687
S2Q11	0.1699	S3Q10H	0.0587	S8Q1(OTHER)	0.0602
S2Q12(NOISE)	0.0690	S3Q10I	-0.0737	S8Q2	0.1251
S2Q12(TEMP)	-0.0335	S3Q10J	0.0863	S8Q3	0.0312
S2Q12(LIGHT)	0.0652	S3Q10K	0.3379	S9Q2	0.0212
S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF)	0.1034	S3Q11	0.1379	S9Q3	-0.0876
S2Q12(STRESS) S2Q12(OTHER)	0.2432	S4Q1 S4Q2	-0.0790 -0.7126		

Table 14. Factor loadings used to linearly combine the original variables into the underlying factor of sleep deprivation. This factor is heavily loaded on the questions pertaining to symptoms of sleep deprivation.

Factor scores are computed for each participant by multiplying the factor loadings for the original variables

the normalized values for the original observed by That is, if x_i is the vector of observed values variables. for participant i, then z_i is the vector of normalized values for the observed values for participant i, where the elements of normalized by subtracting *Z.*; are the corresponding sample mean and dividing by the corresponding sample standard deviation. Letting l be the vector of loadings shown in Table 14, then the factor score for participant *i* is given as, $s_i = z_i^T * l$. Figure 27 is the resultant histogram of the factor scores for this sleep deprivation factor for the sample.

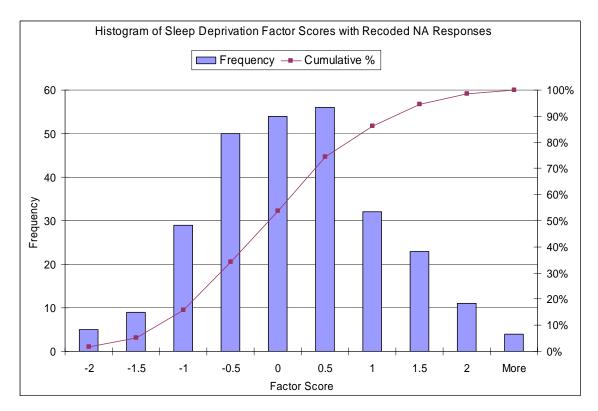


Figure 27. Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the entire sample (n = 273) with NA responses recoded as zeros.

When computing the factor scores, NA responses are not allowed. Therefore, we recode the NA responses as zeros in order to provide insight regarding the overall indication of sleep deprivation. This substitution of zeros for NA responses will simply exclude the loading on a particular observed variable rather than discard the entire participant's factor score as NA. Table 15 lists the summary statistics related to Figure 27.

Summary Statistics for Sleep Deprivation Factor Scores with Recoded NA Responses

Summary Sta	tistics	Factor Score	Frequency	Cumulative %
Total Count	273	-2	5	1.83%
Minimum Score	-4.6317	-1.5	9	5.13%
Maximum Score	2.4411	-1	29	15.75%
Median Score	-0.0949	-0.5	50	34.07%
Mean Score	-0.0810	0	54	53.85%
Lower 95% CI	-0.1967	0.5	56	74.36%
Upper 95% CI	0.0347	1	32	86.08%
Variance	0.9430	1.5	23	94.51%
Std Dev	0.9711	2	11	98.53%
		More	4	100.00%

Table 15.Summary statistics for sleep deprivationfactor scores with recorded NA responses.

However, since recoding NA responses as zeros may have the tendency to drive the entire factor score to zero and thus falsely indicate moderate symptoms of sleep deprivation, we will want to compare the results of the recoded with the results NA responses excluding participants with NA responses to ensure that our results Therefore, rather than recoding NA responses as hold. zeros, we will simply exclude participants who did not

answer all of the survey questions. Figure 28 is the histogram of the factor scores for our sleep deprivation factor for the subset of the sample not containing NA responses, and the resultant summary statistics are provided in Table 16. Notice that the subset of the sample excluding NA responses is similar to the sample with NA responses coded as zeros. This suggests that those who did not answer all of the survey questions are reasonably the same as those who did answer all of the questions as far as sleep deprivation scores are concerned.

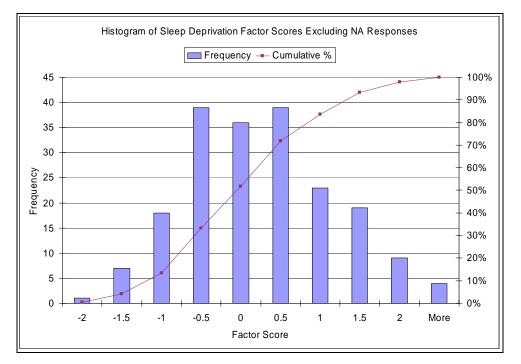


Figure 28. Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the entire sample (n = 195) with NA responses recoded as zeros.

			-	es
Summary Sta	tistics	Factor Score	Frequency	Cumulative %
Total Count	195	-2	1	.51%
Minimum Score	-2.1785	-1.5	7	4.10%
Maximum Score	2.4411	-1	18	13.33%
Median Score	-0.0754	-0.5	39	33.33%
Mean Score	0.0000	0	36	51.79%
Lower 95% CI	-0.1344	0.5	39	71.79%
Upper 95% CI	0.1344	1	23	83.59%
Variance	0.9060	1.5	19	93.33%
Std Dev	0.9518	2	9	97.95%
		More	4	100.00%

Г

Table 16.Summary statistics for sleep deprivationfactor scores excluding participants with NA responses.

Based on our analysis of the sleep deprivation factor scores, we estimate that an individual who shows very few or no symptoms of sleep deprivation has a score of -0.8 or smaller, a person who shows some or moderate signs of sleep deprivation has a score between -0.8 and 0.8, and a person who shows significant signs of sleep deprivation has a score of 0.8 or greater. These values were subjectively chosen after using our factor analysis model to predict factor scores for survey responses that indicated varying degrees of sleep deprivation symptoms. Based on this assessment, Figure 29 shows the distribution of the sample into these three levels of sleep deprivation.

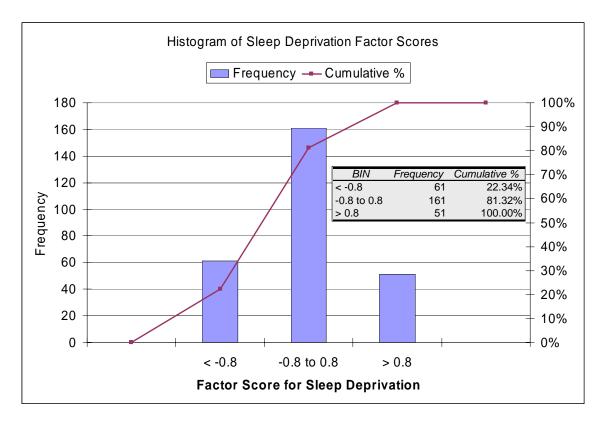


Figure 29. Histogram of sleep deprivation factor scores for the sample where scores < -0.8 indicate few or no signs of sleep deprivation, scores between -0.8 and 0.8 indicate some to moderate signs of sleep deprivation, and scores > 0.8 indicate significant signs of sleep deprivation. NA responses are coded as zeros.

From Figure 29, we see that over 77% of the sample show signs of sleep deprivation, ranging from some to significant, with a 95% confidence interval from 72.7% to 82.6% (n = 273, std dev = 0.025). Further, we see that over 18% of the sample shows significant signs of sleep deprivation with a 95% confidence interval from 14.0% to 23.3% (n = 273, std dev = 0.024). While it is ultimately to the decision maker as to whether this is up а satisfactory or unsatisfactory level of sleep deprivation,

the data clearly show that sleep deprivation is a significant problem facing the sample in the SWA region.

The next logical question to ask is if there is a significant difference between warfighters conducting operations in Iraq and warfighters in Kuwait. We will address the broader issue of comparing sleep patterns of warfighters in Iraq with the sleep patterns of warfighters in Kuwait later in this chapter, but it seems appropriate to compare the problem of sleep deprivation in these two locations here.

To this end, we will again use the factor scores as an classifv indication of sleep deprivation and each participant as showing symptoms of sleep deprivation or not showing symptoms of sleep deprivation. As we did previously, we will assume that a participant with a factor score greater than -0.8 is showing symptoms of sleep deprivation. Using this threshold value, we test the hypothesis that the probability of a participant in Iraq showing symptoms of sleep deprivation is greater than the probability of a participant in Kuwait showing symptoms of sleep deprivation. Recall that we computed our factor scores for sleep deprivation two ways: coding NA responses and omitting participants with NA as zeros; responses altogether. The observed values for our sample with NA responses coded as zeros are shown in Table 17 and the observed values for our sample omitting NA responses are shown in Table 18.

	Class 1: Factor Score suggests no symptoms of sleep deprivation	Class 2: Factor Score suggests sleep deprivation	
Sample 1: Iraq	<i>O</i> ₁₁ =35	<i>O</i> ₁₂ =154	n ₁ =189
Sample 2: Kuwait	<i>O</i> ₂₁ =24	<i>O</i> ₂₂ = 5 3	n ₂ =77
	C ₁ =59	<i>C</i> ₂ =207	<i>N</i> =266

Table 17. The 2 X 2 contingency table of observed values for factor scores indicating sleep deprivation with NA responses coded as zeros. N = 266 because 7 participants in our sample (P041, P268, P269, P270, P271, P272, and P273) did not respond to the question asking if they were located in either Iraq or Kuwait (After: Conover, 1999).

Since we have a large sample and it is reasonable to assume that the survey responses for Iraq are independent of those from Kuwait, we will use a large-sample test procedure concerning the differences between proportions Devore, 2000) with the variables shown in Tables 17 and 18 defined as follows:

 O_{ii} = Observed value corresponding to row i, column j.

 C_1 = Total count of participants not showing symptoms of sleep deprivation as indicated by factor score.

 C_2 = Total count of participants showing symptoms of sleep deprivation as indicated by factor score.

 n_1 = Total number of participants sampled in Iraq.

 n_2 = Total number of participants sampled in Kuwait.

N = Total number of participants sampled.

Letting $p_1 = \Pr\{\text{symptoms of sleep deprivation, Iraq}\}$, and $p_2 = \Pr\{\text{symptoms of sleep deprivation, Kuwait}\}$, the hypothesis we wish to test is (Devore, 2000):

$$H_0: p_1 - p_2 \le 0$$
$$H_A: p_1 - p_2 > 0$$

The test statistic for the large-sample test of difference between proportions is (Devore, 2000):

$$z = \frac{\hat{p}_1 - \hat{p}_2}{\sqrt{\hat{p}\hat{q}\left(\frac{1}{n_1} + \frac{1}{n_2}\right)}} \text{ where } \hat{p}_1 = \frac{O_{11}}{n_1}, \hat{p}_2 = \frac{O_{21}}{n_2}, \hat{p} = \frac{C_1}{N}, \text{ and } \hat{q} = \frac{C_2}{N}$$

Using the observed values shown in Table 17, z = 2.252 with a p-value of 0.0122, which shows that the probability of sleep deprivation in Iraq is statistically higher than the probability of sleep deprivation in Kuwait.

Since recoding NA responses as zeros may have the tendency to drive the factor score to zero, we must also test to see if our results hold if we consider the factor scores that exclude NA responses. The observed values for our two samples are shown in Table 18.

	Class 1: Factor Score suggests no symptoms of sleep deprivation	Class 2: Factor Score suggests sleep deprivation	
Sample 1: Iraq	<i>O</i> ₁₁ =20	<i>O</i> ₁₂ =108	n ₁ =128
Sample 2: Kuwait	<i>O</i> ₂₁ =18	<i>O</i> ₂₂ = 4.4	n ₂ =62
	<i>C</i> ₁ =38	C ₂ =152	<i>N</i> =190

Table 18. The 2 X 2 contingency table of observed values for factor scores indicating sleep deprivation with NA responses omitted. N = 190 because 83 participants had at least one unanswered (NA) response that could not be used to compute the factor score (After: Conover, 1999).

Using the observed values shown in Table 18, z=2.166 with a p-value of 0.0151, which again shows that the probability of sleep deprivation in Iraq is statistically higher than the probability of sleep deprivation in Kuwait regardless of how we handle NA responses. Thus, this analysis offers additional evidence that sleep deprivation is a significant problem throughout the SWA region and especially in Iraq.

D. RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #2

Do current sleep patterns of forces operating in SWA support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions?

From question S3Q1B, we are able to obtain predicted effectiveness scores for performance the reported sleep/wake schedule by using the Fatique Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST). Using these data, we test the hypothesis that the proportion of sleep patterns supporting mission accomplishment is greater than 75%. The Binomial Test for Proportions (Conover, 1999) is appropriate because the sample consists of the outcomes of n = 273 independent trials, where each outcome is in either "class 1" or "class 2," but not both. Here, we will define class 1 to be individuals whose predicted performance effectiveness score remains above 77.5% effective during waking hours, and class 2 to be individuals whose predicted performance effectiveness score drops below 77.5% effective during waking hours. While we are free to use any criteria we wish, the criterion of 77.5% effective is based on the requirements established by the military customers involved in the development of FAST; it also corresponds to the performance effectiveness level after missing one full night of sleep or after being awake for over 24 hours. Since the performance effectiveness of an individual who for 24 hours is equivalent to has been awake the performance effectiveness of a person with a 0.08 BAC level (Dawson & Reid, 1997), this criterion of 77.5% effective seems like a reasonable lower limit for satisfactory performance. Using this criterion, we will let the number in class 1 be O_1 and the number in class 2 be $O_2 = n - O_1$.

We will assume that the n trials are mutually independent and that each trial has probability p of resulting in the outcome "class 1," where p is the same for all n trials. For this situation, it seems reasonable to

assume that the sleep patterns of SWA warfighters support the accomplishment of assigned missions if greater than 75% of all forces are able to maintain predicted performance effectiveness scores greater than 77.5%. In general, a is considered mission capable when 75% unit of its equipment are fully ready for personnel and duty. Therefore, it seems reasonable to assume that if less than 75% of the total force is maintaining a satisfactory performance effectiveness level, the force is hindered in accomplishing assigned missions.

For values of p greater than 0.75, we can assume that the sleep patterns of SWA warfighters supports mission accomplishment. Therefore, we are interested in conducting a lower-tailed test to see if the probability of sleep patterns supporting mission accomplishment is less than 75% ($p^* = 0.75$):

 $H_o: p \ge p^*$ $H_A: p < p^*$

For our sample of n=273 sleep patterns, only 140 sleep patterns successfully maintain predicted performance effectiveness scores higher than 77.5 during all waking periods. Using the Normal approximation for the Binomial Test of the sample proportion (Devore, 2000; Conover, 1999), z=-9.050 with a p-value of 0.000. Therefore, under these assumptions, the data clearly suggest that the sleep patterns of the sample throughout SWA do not support mission accomplishment. In fact, only 51% of our sample reported a sleep/wake pattern that would maintain a

performance effectiveness score of greater than 77.5 for all non-sleep periods¹¹.

E. RESULTS FOR RESEARCH QUESTION #3

Do statistically significant differences in sleep patterns and predicted performance effectiveness exist between subset populations, such as units with clear sleep/rest plans, by location, by MOS, by rank, or by gender?

To properly answer all components of this research question, our data are best analyzed using either the Chisquared Test for Independence or the Fisher's Exact Test (Conover, 1999). While the Chi-squared Test for Independence is appropriate for these questions due to the large sample size, we will regularly use the Fisher's Exact Test because it provides us with the ability to conduct one-sided tests of our hypotheses. We will now consider the subset populations individually in each of this section.

1. Subset by Units with Clear Sleep/Rest Plans

Using primary questions related to unit-level sleep plans (S1Q1 & S1Q4), our N=273 observations in the data can be summarized best using a 2 X 2 contingency table, where the sample is classified into one of two subsets. For the purposes of this problem, sample 1 will be the subset of the sample that indicates having a unit-level sleep/rest plan and sample 2 will be the subset of the sample that indicates not having a unit-level sleep/rest plan. We will

 $^{^{11}}$ The 95% confidence interval for maintaining a satisfactory performance effectiveness scores is (0.453, 0.572) with a standard deviation of 0.030.

define a participant as being in sample 1 if the participant indicated either that they were briefed on a sleep plan (yes response to S1Q1) or they indicated that their unit worked in shifts (yes response to S1Q4). Otherwise, the participant will be in sample 2.

Additionally, if we the use sleep/wake histories question S301B to determine predicted reported in performance effectiveness levels, our sample will fall into one of two classes. Either a participant maintains satisfactory predicted performance effectiveness levels based on reported sleep/wake history (class 1) or does not maintain satisfactory predicted performance effectiveness levels (class 2). We will classify a participant into category 1 in the same manner used previously; if а participant's reported sleep/wake history (response to suggests that his or her predicted performance S301B) 77.5% effectiveness remains above for all non-sleep periods, then the participant is grouped in class 1. Otherwise, the participant is grouped in class 2 because the participant's reported sleep/wake history suggests that his or her predicted performance effectiveness level fell below the minimum level considered to be satisfactory at least once while the participant was awake and assumed to be performing military duties.

Now that we have defined the samples and the classes, we are ready to test the outcomes using the Fisher's Exact Test. We use the Fisher's Exact Test since it does not assume random or mutually independent samples, and it provides us with the ability to conduct a one-sided test of our hypothesis, which we will address shortly. Following

the guidance of Conover (1999), we will populate our 2 X 2 contingency table in the manner shown in Table 19.

	Class 1:	Class 2:	
	Maintains	Does Not Maintain	
	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	
	Performance	Performance	
	Effectiveness	Effectiveness	
Sample 1: Indicates Clear	x	r-x	r
Sleep/Rest Plan			
Sample 2:			
Does Not Indicate Clear Sleep/Rest Plan.	c-x	N-r-c+x	N-r
	С	N-c	N

Table 19.The Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 ContingencyTable (After: Conover, 1999).

The variables for Table 19 are defined as follows:

N is the total sample.

c is the total number in the sample who fall into category A.

r is the total number in the sample who fall into category 1.

x is the number in the sample who fall into category A and category 1.

We will assume that each observation is classified into exactly one cell. Further, the Fisher's Exact Test assumes the row and column totals are fixed. However, the test is valid for contingency tables with random row and/or column totals, as in this case, with some sacrifice to the test's power (Conover, 1999).

The test statistic, T_3 , is the total number of observations that indicate clear sleep/rest plans (sample 1) and indicate maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness during all non-sleep periods (class 1). The test statistic T_3 is determined by the responses to questions S1Q1, S1Q4, and FAST evaluation of the sleep/wake history reported in question S3Q1B.

When the null hypothesis is true, the distribution of the test statistic T_3 is the hypergeometric distribution with parameters N, c, r, and x as defined above. That is, the probability that the test statistic is equal to x, $P(T_3 = x)$, is as follows:

$$P(T_3 = x) = \frac{\binom{r}{x}\binom{N-r}{c-x}}{\binom{N}{c}} \text{ for } x = 0, 1, \dots, \min(r, c)$$
$$= 0 \text{ for all other values of } x$$

Let $p_1 = \Pr\{class \ 1 \mid population \ 1\}$. This is the probability of an observation being classified as maintaining satisfactory performance levels during all non-sleep periods given that the observation falls into the sample of those indicating a clear sleep/rest plan. Let $p_2 = \Pr\{class \ 1 \mid population \ 2\}$. This is the probability of an observation being classified as maintaining satisfactory performance levels during all waking periods given that the observation falls into the sample of those not indicating a clear sleep/rest plan. Then, the hypothesis we wish to test is that maintaining satisfactory performance is independent of having a sleep plan versus the alternative hypothesis that the satisfactory performance rate is higher for those with sleep plans. Our upper-tailed hypothesis test takes the form:

 $H_o: p_1 \le p_2$ $H_A: p_1 > p_2$

From our data, we populate our 2 X 2 contingency table as shown in Table 20.

	Class 1:	Class 2:	
	Maintains	Does Not Maintain	
	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	
	Performance	Performance	
	Effectiveness	Effectiveness	
Sample 1: Indicates Clear			
Sleep/Rest Plan	<i>x</i> =103	r - x = 97	<i>r</i> = 200
bicep/ nebe i iun			
Sample 2:			
Does Not Indicate			
Clear Sleep/Rest	c - x = 37	N-r-c+x=36	N - r = 73
Plan.			
	<i>c</i> =140	<i>N</i> - <i>c</i> =133	<i>N</i> =273
Table 20.	Observed values	from our sample	e using the

Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999). Here, small observed values, t_{obs} , suggest that the null hypothesis, H_o , is false. Testing at the $\alpha = 0.05$ level, we will reject H_o if $P(T_3 \ge t_{obs}) \le \alpha$, where T_3 is a hypergeometric random variable with parameters N, c, r, and x as previously defined. We find that $P(T_3 \ge t_{obs}) \le \alpha$ when $t_{obs} = 109$, which yields an attained α of 0.0483. Thus, we will fail to reject H_o for $T_3 \le 108$. For our problem, we find that our observed value, $t_{obs} = 103 \le T_3$ (p-value = 0.399). Therefore, under these assumptions, we fail to reject H_o . That is, these data do not support that the Pr{Sat Performance | Sleep Plan} > Pr{Sat Performance | No Sleep Plan}.

These findings initially seem counterintuitive since it seems fairly reasonable to suggest that having a sleep plan should help with maintaining individual and unit performance effectiveness. The key factor, however, is not simply to have a sleep plan, but to have an effective sleep Rather than simply considering the subset of the plan. sample that indicated that they had a sleep plan, we will restrict our subset to those who indicate that their unit's sleep plan is effective. Using question S1Q3, we will define a response ≥ 5 as a positive indication that the unit has an effective sleep plan and a response <5 as a neutral negative indication regarding the or existence and effectiveness of a unit's sleep plan.

For this new problem, classes 1 and 2 remain the same, but samples 1 and 2 change. Sample 1 is the subset consisting of individuals who responded that they felt their unit's sleep plan either sometimes worked well,

almost always worked well, or always worked well, which are the response choices to question S1Q3 coded as 5, 6, and 7 respectively. Sample 2 is the subset consisting of individuals who responded that they felt their unit's sleep plan either never worked, almost never worked, sometimes did not work, made no difference, or did not respond at all, which are the remaining response choices to question S1Q3 coded as 1, 2, 3, 4, and NA respectively.

Our assumptions, test statistic, and null distribution remain the same as previously stated. Our hypothesis changes in that we are now interested in testing to see if individuals with effective sleep plans are more likely to have satisfactory performance effectiveness levels during That is, $p_1 = \Pr{\text{Sat Performance} | \text{An Effective Sleep Plan}}$ waking hours. $p_2 = \Pr{\text{Sat Performance} | \text{No Effective Sleep Plan}}$. Then, and the hypothesis we wish to test is that maintaining satisfactory performance is independent of having an effective sleep versus the alternative hypothesis that plan the satisfactory performance rate is higher for those with effective sleep plans. before, our upper-tailed As hypothesis test takes the form:

 $H_o: p_1 \le p_2$ $H_A: p_1 > p_2$

From our data, we populate our 2 X 2 contingency table as shown in Table 21.

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: Indicates Effective Sleep/Rest Plan	<i>x</i> = 55	<i>r</i> – <i>x</i> = 3 3	r = 88
Sample 2: Does Not Indicate Effective Sleep/Rest Plan.	<i>c</i> – <i>x</i> =85	N-r-c+x=100	<i>N</i> - <i>r</i> =185
	<i>c</i> =140	<i>N</i> - <i>c</i> =133	<i>N</i> =273

Table 21. Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

For this situation, $P(T_3 \ge t_{obs}) \le \alpha$ when $t_{obs} = 51$, which yields an attained α of 0.0492. Thus, we will fail to reject H_o for $T_3 \le 51$. We find that $t_{obs} = 55 > T_3$ and has a pvalue = 0.0035. Therefore, under these assumptions, the data suggest that those with effective sleep plans are more likely to maintain satisfactory performance levels than those with non-effective sleep plans.

2. Subset by Location

Next, we wish to see if a unit's location has an impact on predicted performance effectiveness. That is, we wish to test the hypothesis that the probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels in Kuwait is higher than the probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels in Iraq. We have already seen from the results of the large-sample test for differences in proportions conducted earlier that the probability of showing moderate to significant symptoms of sleep deprivation appears to be higher in Iraq than in Kuwait. Now we will conduct the Fisher's Exact Test to test this new hypothesis.

For this situation, classes 1 and 2 remain the same as previously defined. Sample 1 becomes the subset that indicates they were located in Kuwait and sample 2 becomes the subset that indicates they were located in Iraq. Seven participants did not respond to the demographic question for location, so N=266 for this problem rather than 273.

 $p_1 = \Pr{\text{Sat Performance} | \text{Located in Kuwait}}$ Let, and $p_2 = \Pr{\text{Sat Performance} | \text{Located in Iraq}}$. Then, the hypothesis we wish to test is that maintaining satisfactory performance of is independent location versus the alternative hypothesis that the satisfactory performance rate is higher for those located in Kuwait. As before, our upper-tailed hypothesis test takes the form:

$$H_o: p_1 \le p_2$$
$$H_A: p_1 > p_2$$

Table 22 shows the observed values after populating our 2 X 2 contingency table in the same manner as we did previously.

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: Located in Kuwait	<i>x</i> = 4 9	<i>r</i> – <i>x</i> = 28	r = 77
Sample 2: Located in Iraq	<i>c</i> – <i>x</i> = 87	N-r-c+x=102	<i>N</i> - <i>r</i> =189
	<i>c</i> =136	<i>N</i> - <i>c</i> =130	N =266

Table 22. Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

For this situation, $P(T_3 \ge t_{obs}) \le \alpha$ when $t_{obs} = 45$, which yields an attained α of 0.0484. Thus, we will fail to reject H_o for $T_3 \le 45$. For our problem, we find the $t_{obs} = 49$ $>T_3$ (p-value = 0.0029). Therefore, under these assumptions, we reject H_o in favor of the alternative hypothesis that those located in Kuwait are more likely to maintain satisfactory performance levels than those located in Iraq.

3. Subset by Gender

if predicted performance Next, we wish to see effectiveness is dependent on gender. That is, we wish to test the hypothesis that the probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels for females different probability of is than the maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels for males. We will conduct a two-sided hypothesis test using the Fisher's Exact Test for this new hypothesis.

For this situation, classes 1 and 2 remain the same as previously defined. Sample 1 becomes the subset of the sample who are female and sample 2 becomes the subset of the sample who are male. Seven participants did not respond to the demographic question for gender, so N=266for this problem rather than 273.

Let, p_1 = Pr{Sat Performance | Female} and p_2 = Pr{Sat Performance | Male}. Then, the hypothesis we wish to test is that maintaining satisfactory performance is independent of gender versus the alternative hypothesis that the satisfactory performance rates are different for males and females. Our two-tailed hypothesis test takes the form:

$$H_o: p_1 = p_2$$
$$H_A: p_1 \neq p_2$$

Table 23 shows the observed values after populating our 2 X 2 contingency table in the same manner as we did previously.

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: Female	<i>x</i> =13	r - x = 10	r =23
Sample 2: Male	<i>c</i> - <i>x</i> =123	N - r - c + x = 119	<i>N</i> - <i>r</i> =243
	<i>c</i> =136	<i>N</i> - <i>c</i> =130	N =265

Table 23. Observed values from our sample using the Fisher's Exact Test, 2 X 2 Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

For this situation, we will reject H_o at the level of significance α if the p-value is $\leq \alpha$. Here the p-value is twice the smaller of $P(T_3 \leq t_{obs})$ or $P(T_3 \geq t_{obs})$. From our obtained data, we compute a p-value of 0.4484, which suggests that we fail to reject H_o . That is, the data do not suggest that the probabilities for maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels are dependent on gender. It seems that both samples may have the same level of difficult in the area of sleep deprivation.

4. Subset by MOS

Next, we wish to see if predicted performance effectiveness is dependent on MOS. To address this problem, we will use the MOS categories outlined earlier in this chapter. Since there will be times that we are interested at looking at more than two MOS categories, we will use the Chi-squared Test for Independence using an r X c contingency table with r rows and c columns. Following the guidance of Conover (1999), we construct our contingency table as shown Table 24.

	Class 1		Class c	
Sample 1	<i>O</i> ₁₁		$O_{ m lc}$	<i>n</i> ₁
÷	:	•.	:	÷
Sample r	<i>O</i> _{r1}		O _{rc}	n _r
	C_1		C_c	Ν

Table 24.The Chi-squared Test for Independence, r X cContingency Table (From: Conover, 1999).

The variables shown in Table 24 are defined as follows:

r = The number of different subset samples.

c = The number of different classes.

 O_{ij} = The number of observations from the *i*th sample that fall into the *j*th category.

$$\begin{split} n_i &= O_{i1} + O_{i2} + \dots + O_{ic} \text{ for all } i \\ C_j &= O_{1j} + O_{2j} + \dots + O_{rj} \text{ for all } j \\ N &= \text{ The total number of observations from all samples.} \end{split}$$

We will assume that each sample is a random sample and that the outcomes of the various samples are all mutually independent. Further, each observation may be categorized into exactly one of the c classes.

Our test statistic for this test, T_4 , is given as follows:

$$T_4 = \sum_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{ij} - E_{ij}\right)^2}{E_{ij}}$$
, where $E_{ij} = \frac{n_i C_j}{N}$

Here, E_{ij} represents the expected number of observations for cell (i, j) assuming that the null hypothesis is true and, as stated earlier, O_{ij} represents the observed values in cell (i, j). Then the null distribution of T_4 is approximately given by the Chi-squared distribution with (r-1)(c-1) degrees of freedom.

Let p_{ij} be the probability of a randomly selected value from the *i*th sample be classified in the *j*th class. Then we will test the null hypothesis, which states that the event "an observation is in row *i*" is independent of the event "that same observation is in column *j*," for all *i* and *j* (Conover, 1999, pp. 204-205). By the definition of independence of events, we can state the hypothesis test as follows:

 $H_o: P(\text{row } i, \text{ column } j) = P(\text{row } i) \cdot P(\text{column } j), \text{ for all } i, j$ $H_A: P(\text{row } i, \text{ column } j) \neq P(\text{row } i) \cdot P(\text{column } j), \text{ for some } i, j$

Since T_4 is approximately distributed by the Chisquared distribution, we will reject the null hypothesis, H_o , when $T_4 > \chi^2_{1-\alpha,(r-1)(c-1)}$, where α is our test significance level. Otherwise, we fail to reject H_o .

Now that we have a clear understanding of the Chisquared Test for Independence, we are ready to specify our parameters. We will first consider the grouping of our participants into two MOS groups, and then we will consider the grouping of our participants into three MOS groups.

a. Chi-squared Test for Independence Between Two MOS Groups

First, we will let classes 1 and 2 be defined as Next, they were previously. let sample 1 be the participants with a Combat or Combat Support MOS, and let sample 2 be the participants with a Combat Service Support MOS. We will test the hypothesis that the probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels is the same regardless of MOS category. Then, based on these assumptions, we find the observed values in Table 25 and the expected values in Table 26.

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: MOS Group 1	<i>O</i> ₁₁ =56	<i>O</i> ₁₂ = 64	n ₁ =120
Sample 2: MOS Group 2	<i>O</i> ₂₁ =80	<i>O</i> ₂₂ =66	<i>n</i> ₂ =146
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	N =266

Table 25. Observed values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: MOS Group 1	E ₁₁ =61.35	E ₁₂ =58.65	n ₁ =120
Sample 2: MOS Group 2	E ₂₁ =74.65	<i>E</i> ₂₂ =71.35	<i>n</i> ₂ =146
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	<i>N</i> =266

Table 26. Expected values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

From these data, we find that our test statistic T_4 =1.74. When we compare T_4 with the appropriate Chisquared statistic, $\chi^2_{1-\alpha,(r-1)(c-1)}$, where $\alpha = 0.05$, r=2, and c=2, we find that the probability of $T_4 > \chi^2_{0.95,1} = 0.1870$. Therefore, we fail to reject the null hypothesis. That is, these data suggest that maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels is independent of MOS.

b. Chi-squared Test for Independence Between Three MOS Groups

2 Leaving class 1 and class as previously defined, we will now let sample 1 be the participants with a Combat or Combat Support MOS (excluding aviation-specific MOS's), sample 2 be the participants with a Combat Service Support MOS (excluding aviation-specific MOS's), and sample 3 be all of the participants with aviation-specific MOS's. We will test the hypothesis that the probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels is the same regardless of MOS category. Then, based on these assumptions, we find the observed values in Table 27 and the expected values in Table 28.

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: MOS Group A	<i>O</i> ₁₁ =55	<i>O</i> ₁₂ = 62	n ₁ =117
Sample 2: MOS Group B	<i>O</i> ₂₁ =12	<i>O</i> ₂₂ =10	n ₂ =22
Sample 3: MOS Group C	<i>O</i> ₃₁ =69	<i>O</i> ₃₂ = 58	n ₃ =127
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	<i>N</i> =266

Table 27. Observed values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

	Class 1: Maintains Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	Class 2: Does Not Maintain Satisfactory Performance Effectiveness	
Sample 1: MOS Group A	E ₁₁ =59.82	E ₁₂ =57.18	n ₁ =117
Sample 2: MOS Group B	E ₂₁ =11.25	<i>E</i> ₂₂ =10.75	n ₂ =22
Sample 3: MOS Group C	E ₃₁ =64.93	E ₃₂ =62.07	n ₃ =127
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	<i>N</i> =266

Table 28. Expected values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

From these data, we find that our test statistic $T_4 = 0.897$. When we compare T_4 with the appropriate Chisquared statistic, $\chi^2_{1-\alpha,(r-1)(c-1)}$, where $\alpha = 0.05$, r=3, and c=2, we find that the probability of $T_4 > \chi^2_{0.95,2} = 0.6385$. Therefore, we fail to reject the null hypothesis. That is, these data suggest that maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels is independent of MOS.

5. Subset by Rank

Here, we will continue testing our data using the Chisquared Test for Differences in Probabilities with Class 1 and 2 as previously defined. For this test, we will divide our data into subset samples based on military pay grades. We will let sample 1 be the subset that is junior enlisted (E-1 to E-3), sample 2 be enlisted E-4's and E-5's, sample 3 be senior enlisted (E-6 to E-9), and sample 4 be all officers. Originally we wanted to consider company grade officers separately from field grade officers, but due to the small number of field grade officers in our sample, we chose to combine all of the officers together. Then our sample has the observed values shown in Table 29 and is expected to have the values shown in Table 30.

	[]		
	Class 1:	Class 2:	
	Maintains	Does Not Maintain	
	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	
	Performance	Performance	
	Effectiveness	Effectiveness	
Sample 1: E-1 to E-3	<i>O</i> ₁₁ =11	<i>O</i> ₁₂ =18	n ₁ = 29
Sample 2: E-4 to E-5	<i>O</i> ₂₁ = 77	<i>O</i> ₂₂ = 59	n ₂ =136
Sample 3: E-6 to E-9	<i>O</i> ₃₁ = 38	<i>O</i> ₃₂ = 41	n ₃ = 79
Sample 4: Officer	<i>O</i> ₄₁ =10	<i>O</i> ₄₂ =12	n ₄ =22
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	<i>N</i> =266
Table 20		from our domply	a second and an include

Table 29. Observed values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

	Class 1:	Class 2:	
	Maintains	Does Not Maintain	
	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	
	Performance	Performance	
	Effectiveness	Effectiveness	
Sample 1: E-1 to E-3	E ₁₁ =14.83	<i>E</i> ₁₂ =14.17	n ₁ = 29
Sample 2: E-4 to E-5	E ₂₁ =69.53	<i>E</i> ₂₂ =66.47	n ₂ =136
Sample 3: E-6 to E-9	E ₃₁ =40.39	$E_{_{32}}$ =38.61	n ₃ = 79
Sample 4: Officers	E ₄₁ =11.25	$E_{42} = 10.75$	n ₄ = 22
	<i>C</i> ₁ =136	<i>C</i> ₂ =130	N =266
π able 20	Erroated relues	from our domal	

Table 30. Expected values from our sample using the Chi-squared Test for Independence, $r \ge c$ Contingency Table (After: Conover, 1999).

From these data, we find that our test statistic T_4 =4.235. When we compare T_4 with the appropriate Chi-squared statistic, $\chi^2_{1-\alpha,(r-1)(c-1)}$, where α = 0.05, r=4, and c=2,

we find that the probability of $T_4 > \chi^2_{0.95,3} = 0.2372$. Therefore, we fail to reject the null hypothesis. That is, maintaining a satisfactory performance effectiveness level is independent of rank and it seems reasonable that the probability of maintaining a satisfactory performance effectiveness level is about the same for all ranks.

F. RESEARCH QUESTION #4

Does the current survey method support the research objectives?

As we have seen from answering the first three research questions, this survey method does provide us with valuable insight into the research questions. However, this research tool can be improved. For example, this survey was very long and, at times, asked questions in indirect manners. Some of the questions were difficult to understand.

In order to improve our survey, we will consider the results from data reduction techniques known as principal components analysis and factor analysis. Both of these methods are easily implemented in S-Plus (IC, 2001). In addition to principal components analysis and factor analysis, we also considered agglomerative hierarchical clustering, divisive hierarchical clustering, clustering around mediods, and Hartigan's K-means clustering, but the results were uninteresting for this data primarily due to large number of variables. the Principal components analysis and factor analysis provide us with valuable analysis regarding the improvement of our survey tool, as well as measurable quantities for hypothesis testing of the

data obtained from our surveys. We will describe principal components analysis and factor analysis and their corresponding S-Plus functions shortly. First, however, we must discuss the process used to clean the data that we will use with these analysis techniques.

1. Data Cleaning

In order to implement principal component analysis and factor analysis methods in S-Plus, we must clean our original data matrix (273 rows by 113 columns) by removing missing values (NA responses), singularities caused by linear combinations of the observed variables, and zerovariance variables that cause "division by zero" errors.

Table 31 shows which variables were removed from the original matrix and the reason for the removal.

VARIABLE/QUESTI	ON REASON FOR REMOVAL	
S1Q1A	1	
S1Q2(Y)	1	
S1Q2(N)	1	
S1Q2(IDK)	1	
S1Q2A	1	
S1Q3	1	
S1Q4	1	
S2Q7(OTHER)	2	
S3Q2A	1	
S3Q2B	1	
S3Q2C	1	
S3Q2D	1	
S3Q2E	1	
S5Q1	1	
S5Q3	1	
S6Q2(USE)	1, 2	
S7Q1(USE)	1, 2	
S2Q7(ONV)	3*	
S9Q1	3*	
CODE	REASON	
	RESPONSE RATE < 95%	

Table 31. Variables removed from the original data for the purposes of implementing principal components analysis and factor analysis.

Even after removing the variables shown in Table 31, we still had individual surveys with one or more NA values. These participants needed to be removed from the data matrix in order to implement our analysis techniques. Table 32 shows which participants were removed from the data for this reason.

PARTICI	PANTS	STILL	CONTA	AINING	MISSING
VALU	ES AFT	ER VA	RIABLE	E REDU	CTION
			ICIPANTS (n	,	
	P001	P039	P112	P191	
	P003	P040	P113	P192	
	P004	P042	P114	P193	
	P006	P043	P116	P197	
	P007	P048	P122	P199	
	P010	P051	P131	P207	
	P011	P053	P132	P222	
	P016	P054	P136	P224	
	P020	P058	P137	P239	
	P021	P061	P139	P240	
	P022	P069	P145	P242	
	P023	P071	P148	P246	
	P024	P072	P152	P248	
	P025	P075	P153	P250	
	P026	P076	P160	P254	
	P029	P077	P168	P262	
	P030	P089	P173	P269	
	P032	P099	P175	P270	
	P033	P106	P183		
	P035	P110	P184		

Table 32. Participants removed from the original data due to NA responses. Missing values are not allowed when implementing principal component analysis or factor analysis methods in S-Plus.

After removing the variables and participants shown in Tables 31 and 32, our matrix of data, X, contains 195 participants (rows) and 94 question variables (columns). The last thing required before implementing our analysis techniques is to conduct a two-sample t test between the subset sample with missing values and the subset sample without missing values. The two-sample t test shows us whether or not the two samples are statistically different from each other based on the two sample means. The complete results of the two-sample t test are provided in Appendix G. Of the 94 question variables, only 4 of the variables have statistically different sample means. The four variables are S2Q8(DD), S3Q2F, S4Q2, and S4Q3. While it is important to note that these differences exist, they should not interfere with the results of our principal components analysis or factor analysis.

2. Principal Components Analysis

Now that we have a clean matrix containing а representative subset of the sample, we are ready to implement principal components analysis. Principal component analysis is a variable reduction technique that is often very useful for simplifying the analysis of data sets with a large number of variables by considering a smaller number of linear combinations of the original Principal components analysis transforms the variables. original variables into a set of standardized linear combinations, called principle components. The principal components are orthogonal and, when combined, explain all of the variance of the original data (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

Principal components analysis is easily implemented in S-Plus (IC, 2001), using the command princomp(X, cor = T), where X is the data frame containing our variables in the columns and observations in the rows, and cor = T implies that the variables are scaled to have unit variance by

basing the principal components on the correlation matrix rather than the covariance matrix. The first step after constructing our principal components using the S-Plus function, is to analyze the eigenvalues. In principal components analysis, the eigenvalues associated with the components represent the variance of the original data explained by that component. The first principal component has the highest eigenvalue or variance, the second component has the second highest eigenvalue, and so on. The sum of the eigenvalues equals the number of variables. Therefore, we can easily determine the proportion of the total variance explained by each eigenvalue by dividing by the number of variables. In general, components are considered significant when their eigenvalues are greater than 1 or when their cumulative proportion of variance explains greater than 90% of the total variance (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

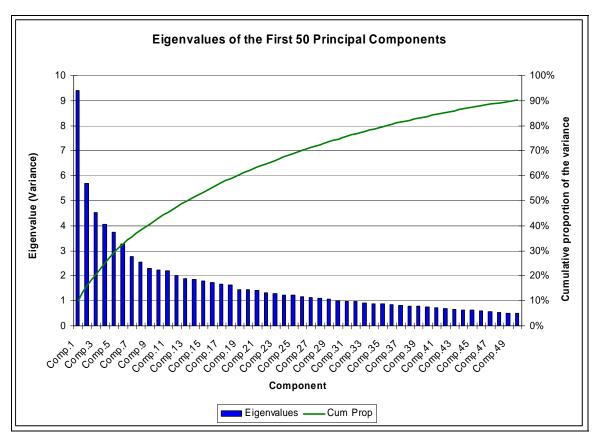


Figure 30. Eigenvalues of the first 50 principal components with corresponding cumulative proportion of the total variance explained by the eigenvalues.

Upon investigating the results of the principal components method, Figure 30 shows that there are 30 components with eigenvalues greater than 1, and it takes 50 components to explain 90% of the variability in the data. This suggests that we can simplify the 94-variable data to between 30 to 50 variables.

The next step required in analyzing the principal components is to interpret the loadings of each component. The principal component loadings are the coefficients of the principal components transformation. The loadings provide a convenient summary, and possible interpretation, of how the principal components are influenced by the original variables (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

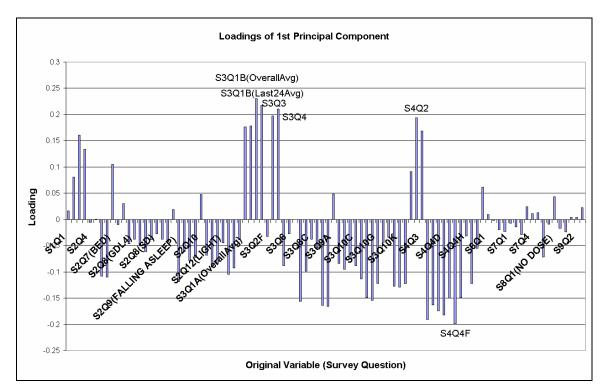


Figure 31. Loadings of the first principal component.

The first principal component makes up 10% of the total variance in the original data. This component seems to capture the overall fatigue level and sleep latency of the participant based on the amount of sleep the participant is getting (S3Q1B(OverallAvg), S3Q1B(Last24Avg), S3Q3) and how tired the participant still feels shortly after waking up (S4Q2, S4Q4F). The loadings for this component are graphically depicted in Figure 31.

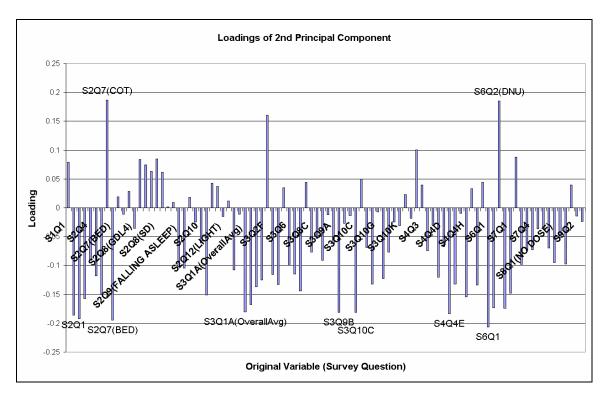


Figure 32. Loadings of the second principal component.

The second principal component, whose loadings are shown in Figure 32, is loaded on five different topics: nicotine use (S6Q1, S6Q2(DNU)); where a participant sleeps (S2Q7(BED), S2Q7(COT)); how long a participant is allowed to sleep (S3Q1A(OverallAvg)); how difficult it is for a participant to wake up (S4Q4E); and having bad dreams (S39B, S3Q10C). While the exact relationship and interpretation is not clear, the combination of this component with the first component captures 16% of the total variance in the data.

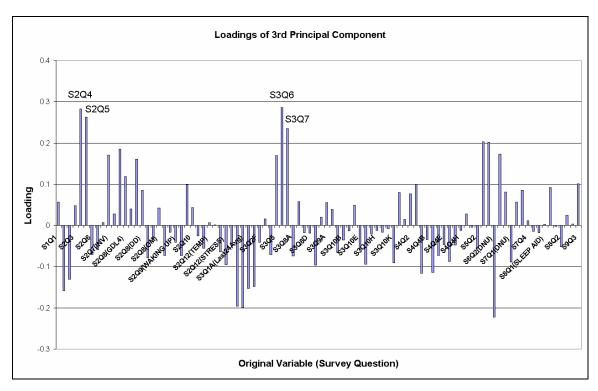


Figure 33. Loadings of the third principal component.

The third principal component, whose loadings are shown in Figure 33, clearly captures nap patterns. The four original variables with the highest loadings, all of which are greater than 0.23, all ask questions about naps (S2Q4, S2Q5, S3Q6, and S3Q7). Combined, the first three components capture over 20% of the total variance in the original data.

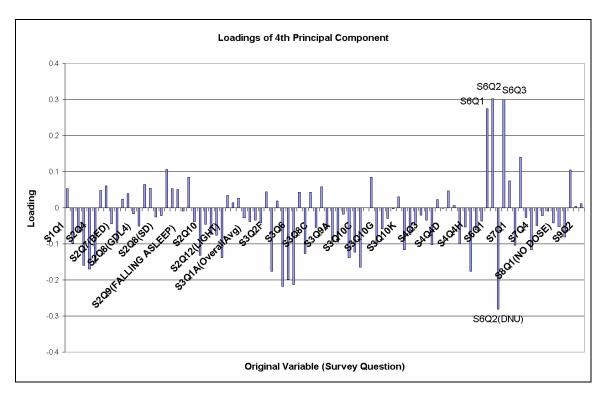


Figure 34. Loadings of the fourth principal component.

The fourth principal component, whose loadings are shown in Figure 34, clearly captures nicotine use. The four original variables with the highest loadings, all of which are greater than 0.27, ask questions related to the participant's use of nicotine products. This component explains 4% of the total variance of the original data, bringing the cumulative total to 25%.

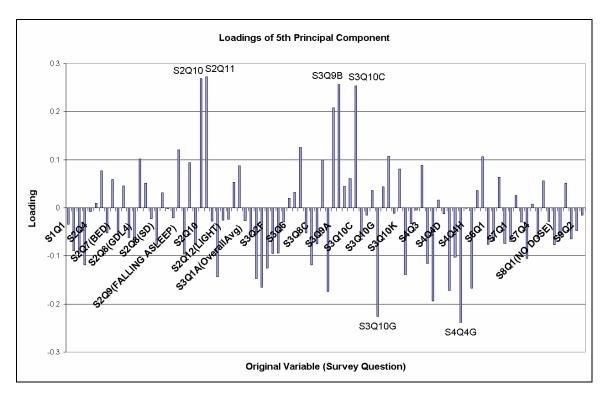


Figure 35. Loadings of the fifth principal component.

The fifth principal component, whose loadings are shown in Figure 35, is the last component we will interpret this section. This in component is also easily interpretable since the four largest loadings, all of which are greater than 0.25, correspond to original variables that ask questions about dreams and nightmares (S2Q10, S2Q11, S3Q9B, S3Q10C). This component clearly captures the difficulty of sleeping caused by bad dreams. Keeping this component increases the total explained variance to 29%.

As we saw with the second principal component (Figure 32), not every component has a clear interpretation. However, it will be useful for us to continue to look at the other significant components in order to identify clear, interpretable relationships that will help us refine our survey tool.

3. Factor Analysis

The next analysis technique we will look at in order to help us improve our survey tool is factor analysis. In survey analysis, we are often interested in quantifying results that are not directly measurable. Using factor analysis, we are often able to measure quantities that reflect the underlying variable of interest by attempting to explain the correlations between observable variables in terms of underlying factors. Factor analysis closely resembles principal components analysis in that both linear combinations of the techniques use original sets of observations variables to explain of many variables. Whereas principal components analysis provides us with the opportunity to simplify the original variables at relatively little loss of information, factor analysis provides us with the opportunity to measure the underlying factors based on these simplified variables. That is, once the data are simplified into their underlying factors, similar to principal components, we are able to compute factor scores from the factor analysis transformation. These factor scores provide us with a quantifiable measure for the underlying and interpretable factors (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

Factor analysis is easily implemented in S-Plus using the command factanal(X, factors = n), where X is the original matrix of data with columns corresponding to variables and rows corresponding to observations, and n is the number of factors we wish to consider. Based on the

results of our principal components analysis, we construct our factor analysis model with 50 factors. With 896 degrees of freedom, this 50-factor model explains nearly 75% of the total variance in the original data. Once constructed, we are able to explore the factor loadings, the uniquenesses¹², and the factor scores in order to gain further insight regarding our survey.

We will start our analysis by exploring the loadings of the first five factors. The factor loadings are the numeric weights that each factor contributes to each of the original variables. These factor loadings provide us with a means to interpret the underlying factor (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001). We gain an intuitive feel for which variables are loaded most strongly on each factor by looking at the loadings visually. In order to use the factor analysis results to improve our survey tool, we will want to consider all 50 factors. However, for the purposes of this thesis, we will only consider the first five factors here.

¹² Uniquenesses are the variations in the observations not shared with the other variables. Specifically, the uniqueness of each variable equals the proportion of its variance not explained by the retained factors (Hand et al., 2001; Hamilton, 1992; IC, 2001).

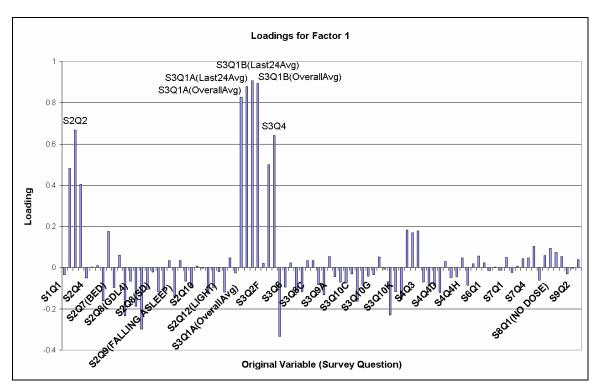


Figure 36. Loadings for the first factor.

The first factor, which explains 5.8% of the total variance in the original data (whose loadings are shown in Figure 36) seems to capture the performance effectiveness the participant based on the actual and allowed of sleep/wake history. Question SQ31A asks the participant to shade in the times when he/she was allowed to sleep (including naps) over the past 7 days. Question S3Q1B is similar, except that this question asks for the actual times, rather than the allowed times, of sleep. These times were then imported into FAST and used to calculate the performance effectiveness of the participant according to the reported sleep/wake schedule. Questions S2Q2 and S3Q4 ask participants to report the average amount of sleep they received each night. It seems reasonable to suggest

that this factor provides a score to measure performance effectiveness based on sleep patterns of the individual.

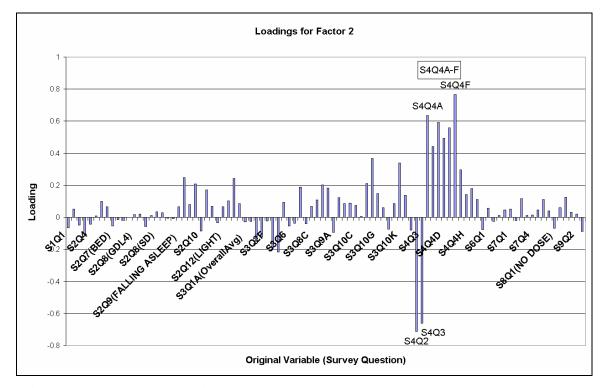


Figure 37. Loadings for the second factor.

The second factor, which explains 4.5% of the total variance in the original data and 10.3% of the total variance when combined with the first factor, seems to symptoms of fatigue and sleep deprivation capture the (Figure 37). Questions S4Q4A, B, C, D, E, and F all pertain to clear symptoms of fatigue and sleep deprivation as discussed in Chapter II, such as difficulty difficulty staying concentrating, awake, experiencing noticeable mood changes in oneself or others, difficulty waking up or getting out of bed, and still feeling tired 30 minutes after waking up. Additionally, questions S4Q2 and S4Q3 pertain to sleep latency and fatigue level just before falling asleep and just after waking up. When these questions are linearly combined into one factor, they provide a factor score that indicates fatigue, sleep deprivation, and sleep latency.

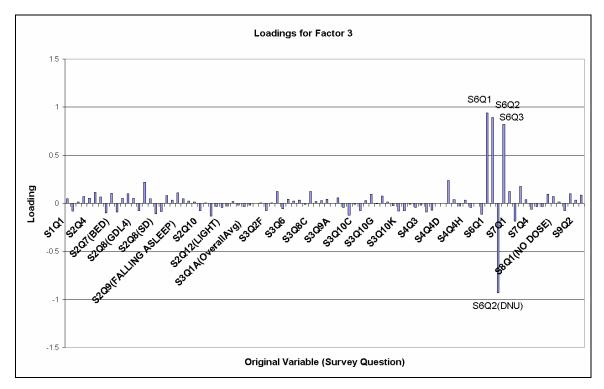


Figure 38. Loadings for the third factor.

The third factor, which explains 4.0% of the total variance in the original data and 14.3% of the total variance when combined with the other two factors, clearly captures a factor score for nicotine use (Figure 38). Questions S6Q1, S6Q2, S6Q2(DNU), and S6Q3 all have to do with nicotine use. When these questions are linearly combined into one factor, they provide us with a factor score to measure nicotine use.

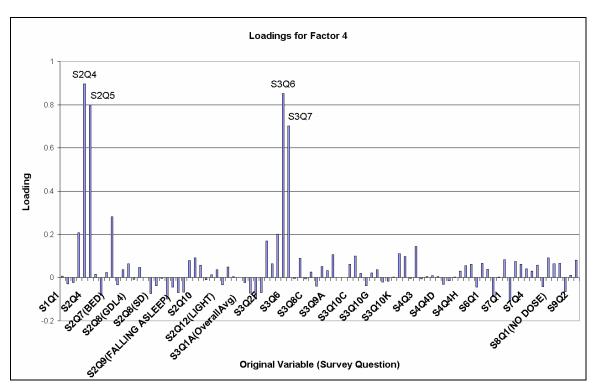


Figure 39. Loadings for the fourth factor.

The fourth factor, which explains 3.3% of the total variance in the original data and 17.6% of the total variance when combined with the other three factors, clearly captures the napping habits of the participant (Figure 39). Questions S2Q4, S2Q5, S3Q6, and S3Q7 all refer to napping habits, such as the duration of naps and the number of naps taken per day. When these questions are linearly combined into one factor, they provide a factor score that measures napping habits.

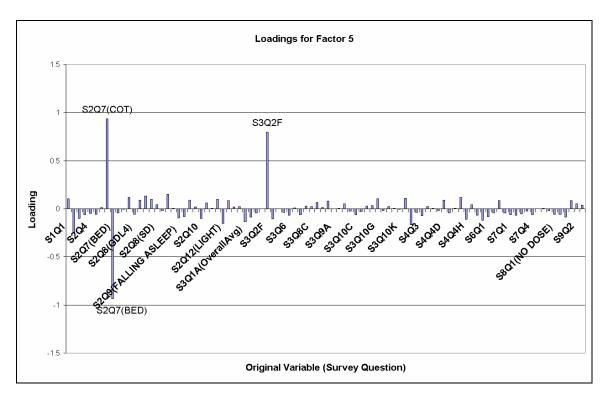


Figure 40. Loadings for the fifth factor.

The fifth factor, which explains 3.1% of the total variance in the original data and 20.7% of the total variance when combined with the other four factors, clearly captures where a participant slept (Figure 40). Questions S2Q7(COT), S2Q7(BED), and S3Q2F refer where to the participant got most of his or her sleep over a designated When these questions are linearly combined time period. into one factor, they provide a factor score that indicates where the participant gets most of his or her sleep and may indicate the overall sleep environment for that participant.

We can continue this interpretation process for each of the 50 factors. While not every factor will be as clearly interpretable as the first 5 factors, the factor scores provide us with measurable quantities that reflect the underlying variable of interest. For the purposes of this thesis, we will stop our interpretations of the factor loadings, but we will use the other interpretations in our survey refinement efforts.

An important use of factor analysis is to translate the original data into the planes of the factors using the factor scores as estimates of the interpretable quantities, such as those interpreted above. For example, we were able to use the scores from our second factor to provide a measurable quantity for symptoms of sleep deprivation. Using the factor scores for sleep deprivation, we were able to test several hypotheses regarding sleep deprivation in SWA. Using our factor analysis model, we are also able to predict estimated scores for new data. There is no question that factor analysis provides us with extremely useful means to analyze survey data and further provides us with insight on ways we might enhance our survey tool.

4. NPS Sleep Logistics Survey

Using the results from our principal components analysis and factor analysis, we were able to refine and improve our SWA survey. The resulting survey is shown in Appendix C and is titled Naval Postgraduate School Sleep Logistics Survey. The NPS Sleep Logistics Survey is a significant improvement to the original SWA survey and can be used to successfully analyze the sleep patterns of military personnel during different operational many environments, including environments ranging from training to CONOPS/SUSOPS. Based on the feedback from a 35-person Survey Working Group, the NPS Sleep Logistics Survey is a clear and concise survey that takes approximately 15 minutes to complete. While we will discuss the future research opportunities using the NPS Sleep Logistics Survey later in Chapter V, it is important to note here that the responses to the revised survey will provide unit leaders with a clearer picture of their unit's sleep patterns and fatigue level than the original SWA survey provided.

G. RELIABILITY OF DATA

Now that we have satisfactorily answered our research questions using the subjective survey data, it seems reasonable to investigate the reliability of the data. То this end, objective actigraphy data were compared with subjective survey data. Thirty-four volunteers wore an Actiwatch wrist activity monitor (WAM) for 7 days. At the end of the 7 days, the participants were asked to complete the SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY survey. Usinq FAST, the predicted performance effectiveness scores of the raw activity data were compared with the predicted performance effectiveness scores based on the sleep/wake histories reported in question S3Q1B of Comparing these data provided us with an the survey. understanding of how accurately participants can recall sleep/wake histories over a 7-day period, as well as how accurately we evaluated those sleep/wake histories. For example, if the objective data indicated higher predicted performance effectiveness scores than the subjective scores, then the criteria used to answer our primary research questions are inaccurate. However, if the objective data indicate predicted performance effectiveness

scores that are the same as or lower than the subjective scores, then our results hold.

Our participants for this reliability study consisted of 34 volunteers from the Naval Postgraduate School. The ages of the participants ranged from 25 to 47 years old (mean = 32.97 yrs, SD = 5.11 yrs). The sample consisted of 4 civilians (2 males, 2 females), 5 international officers (all males), 14 U.S. Army officers (13 males, 1 female), 6 U.S. Marine Corps officers (all males), and 9 U.S. Navy officers (8 males, 1 female). While the demographics of the reliability study differ from the demographics of the SWA study, we will assume that the ability to recall information over a 7-day period will be reasonably the same for both samples.

The Institutional Review Board at NPS approved the study design for research with human subjects. All of the participants completed informed consent forms at the start of the research. The informed consent forms were modified versions of Appendix A, which included an additional statement about wearing a WAM.

All of the participants were issued an Actiwatch WAM on 20 May 2004 and asked to wear the WAM continuously until 27 May 2004 (7 days). When the participants returned the WAM on 27 May 2004, they were then asked to complete the SOUTHWEST ASIA SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE STUDY survey and related informed consent form. Participants were not told in advance that they would be asked to complete the survey, and they were not instructed to keep daily logs of sleep/wake histories. Since the purpose of this study was to gain insight regarding an individual's ability to recall information pertaining to sleep habits over a 7-day period, participants were not told about the survey in advance in order to try to minimize bias associated with keeping sleep journals or anticipating the survey requirement.

Once the participants completed the survey and turned in their Actiwatch WAM, the sleep/wake histories reported in question S3Q1B were compared with the raw objective activity data from the WAM using FAST. Figure 41 shows the FAST plot of the predicted performance effectiveness for participant V635870 based on the sleep/wake history reported in question S3Q1B. The sleep history that was reported on the survey was entered into FAST using the schedule grid. Once the reported schedule was entered into FAST, the predicted performance effectiveness scores were calculated and averaged over all non-sleeping periods. An average performance score was reported for the same sleep schedule assuming three different sleep qualities excellent, moderate, and poor.

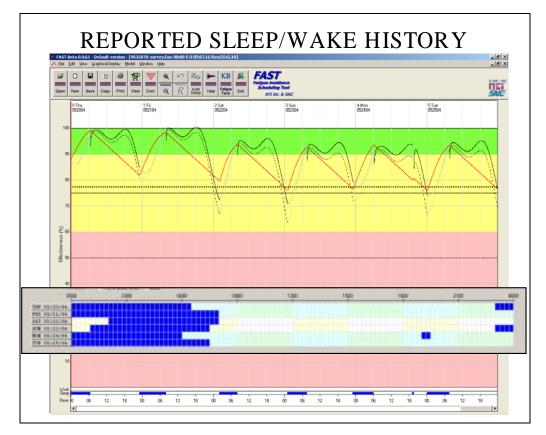


Figure 41. FAST output of participant V635870 for reported sleep/wake history obtained from S3Q1B. The reported sleep periods where entered into FAST using the schedule grid.

Once all of the reported sleep/wake histories were evaluated, they were compared with the objective activity data obtained from the Actiwatch WAM. The data from the WAM were downloaded using Actiware software. Figure 42 shows the raw activity data associated with participant V635870. The heavy black lines represent activity and the lack of activity suggests periods of sleep. Some participants may be restless sleepers and therefore show short periods of activity during known periods of sleep. Similarly, some participants may be engaged in activities, such as reading a book or watching TV, and therefore show short periods of scored sleep when they are not actually sleeping. These unique situations can be corrected by subjectively cleaning the data to eliminate such discrepancies. However, it seems reasonable to leave the raw data as scored by the WAM sleep/activity algorithm since activity during sleeping periods suggests degraded sleep quality. For example, a person with high activity during known sleep periods is experiencing moderate to poor sleep quality. Similarly, inactivity during non-sleep periods will slow the rate at which the sleep reservoir is depleted. For example, a person who is exercising will deplete their sleep reservoir faster than a person who is quietly reading a book. Keeping this in mind, we chose not to subjectively clean the data, but rather use the raw data as an indication of sleep quality.

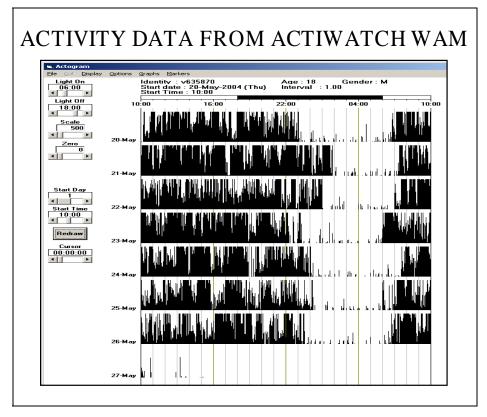


Figure 42. Raw activity data from participant V635870.

The raw activity data were then imported directly into FAST, as shown in Figure 43. There was no need to indicate the quality of the sleep for the reasons previously mentioned. Once imported, the performance effectiveness score was calculated and averaged over all non-sleep periods.

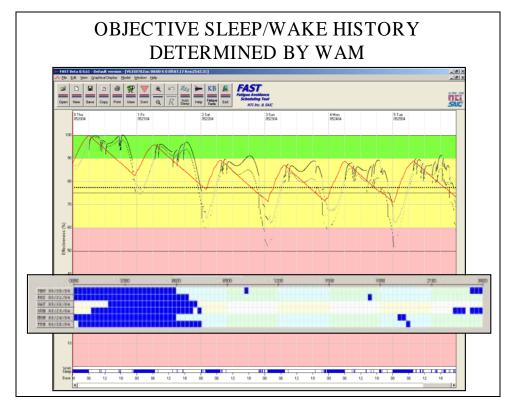


Figure 43. FAST output based on raw activity data for participant V635870.

The purpose of this analysis is to test the reliability of the subjective data based on the objective activity data. This could have been done by comparing each epoch and determining if the participant could, in fact, accurately remember when he or she slept when compared to the WAM's sleep/activity algorithm. In the case of the objective and subjective schedules for participant V635870, shown in Figure 44, the reported data and the objective data are reasonably the same.

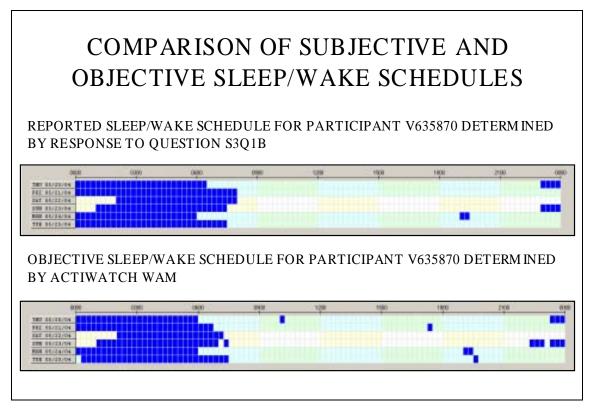


Figure 44. Comparison of subjective and objective sleep/wake schedules of participant V635870.

The intent of asking for the reported sleep/wake history on the survey was to estimate the predicted performance effectiveness of an individual based on the reported sleep/wake history. Therefore, rather than focusing on the schedule itself, we chose to compare the average predicted performance effectiveness during nonsleep periods of the subjective schedule with the average predicted performance effectiveness during non-sleep periods of the objective schedule.

To this end, we analyzed the paired data by conducting a paired t test of the differences in average predicted performance effectiveness scores between the objective schedule and the associated subjective schedule (Devore, 2000). We conducted the paired t test once assuming excellent sleep quality of the subjective schedule, once assuming moderate sleep quality, and once assuming poor sleep quality. The data consist of n=34 independently selected pairs (X_i, Y_i) with *i* going from 1 to 34, and where X_i is the average predicted performance score under the objective schedule and Y_i is the average predicted performance score under the subjective schedule with specified sleep quality. Let $D_i = X_i - Y_i$ be the difference within the pair. Then the D_i 's are assumed to be normally distributed with mean μ_p and variance σ_p^2 .

For the purposes of this research, we are more concerned if the objective performance scores are higher than the subjective performance scores. Throughout our research, we have assumed that a predicted performance effectiveness score below 77.5% indicated an unsatisfactory performance level. If it turns out that the objective scores are higher than the subjective scores that we have been using, then much of our research would not be valid. If, on the other hand, the objective scores are the same or less than the subjective scores, then it seems reasonable that our results for the primary research questions hold. Therefore, the hypothesis we wish to test is that the mean

of the differences is less than zero. That is, our hypothesis test is written as:

$$H_o: \mu_D \ge \Delta_0$$
$$H_A: \mu_D < \Delta_0$$

Where D = X - Y is the difference between paired observations, $\mu_D = \mu_{obj} - \mu_{sub}$ is the difference between the mean of the objective data and the subjective data, and Δ_0 is the expected difference between μ_{obj} and μ_{sub} .

Out test statistic is:

$$t^* = \frac{\overline{d} - \Delta_0}{S_D / \sqrt{n}}$$

Where \overline{d} is the sample mean of the differences, Δ_0 is the expected difference between μ_{obj} and μ_{sub} , S_D is the sample standard deviation, and n is the sample size. Testing at a significance level of $\alpha = 0.05$, we will reject the null hypothesis, H_o , if $t^* \leq -t_{\alpha,n-1}$, where $t_{\alpha,n-1} = t_{0.05,33} = 2.03$. The data used for this analysis and the associated results are found in Appendix H and are summarized here.

Assuming $\Delta_0 = 0$ and sleep quality for the reported sleep/wake history is excellent, we find that $\overline{d} = -4.28$, and $S_p = 4.47$, which yields $t^* = -5.59$. Since $t^* < -2.03$, we reject the null hypothesis under these assumptions (p-value = 1.59e-6). That is, the data suggest that average predicted performance effectiveness scores of the objective data are lower than the average predicted performance scores of the reported sleep/wake histories with excellent sleep quality. Assuming $\Delta_0 = 0$ and sleep quality for the reported sleep/wake history is moderate, we find that $\overline{d} = -1.77$, and $S_D = 4.60$, which yields $t^* = -2.24$. Since $t^* < -2.03$, we reject the null hypothesis under these assumptions (p-value = 0.016). That is, the data suggest that average predicted performance effectiveness scores of the objective data are lower than the average predicted performance scores of the reported sleep/wake histories with moderate sleep quality.

Assuming $\Delta_0 = 0$ and sleep quality for the reported sleep/wake history is poor, we find that $\overline{d} = 7.02$, and $S_p = 4.90$, which yields $t^* = 8.35$. Since $t^* > -2.03$, we fail to reject the null hypothesis under these assumptions (p-value = 0.999). That is, the data do not suggest that average predicted performance effectiveness scores of the objective data are lower than the average predicted performance scores of the reported sleep/wake histories with poor sleep quality.

Since we based our performance effectiveness calculations on moderate sleep quality in our SWA survey data, and the results of the reliability test support that the objective data are in fact lower than the scores we reported, the analysis of the research questions provide a conservative evaluation of the data. The results from this reliability test suggest that, on average, the reported predicted performance scores of our NPS sample should be 1.77 percentage points lower than the performance scores we calculated from the self-reported sleep/wake histories, when assuming moderate sleep quality, and 4.28 percentage points lower than what we calculated when assuming excellent sleep quality.

These results further suggest that the NPS sample could reasonably recall their sleep/wake history over a 7day period. While we did not specifically test the ability of participants to recall other information, such as remembering how many dreams they had or what made it difficult for them to sleep, it seems reasonable to suggest that their ability to recall this information will be approximately the same as recalling their sleep/wake history. Assuming that the ability to recall information pertaining to sleep patterns over a 7-day period is the same for our SWA sample, we suggest that the self-reported data obtained from our surveys does provide valuable and useful insight regarding that population, and so our previous results hold.

V. DISCUSSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

A. DISCUSSION

The purpose of this thesis was to examine sleep patterns, fatigue issues, and predicted performance effectiveness of warfighters deployed to the Southwest Asia Area of Operation in order to address four primary research questions.

Our first research question asks if sleep deprivation is a significant problem for forces currently deployed to the SWA region. We addressed this research question by analyzing the reported sleep/wake histories, average considering the predicted performance effectiveness levels for the 50th, 25th, and 10th percentiles of the sample using the Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool (FAST), by using factor analysis techniques to construct sleep deprivation scores, and by employing parametric statistics to test for differences in probabilities related to sleep deprivation. research for this question suggests that Our sleep deprivation is a significant problem facing our forces, especially those operating in Iraq (p-value = 0.0151 for the hypothesis tested). The data suggest that between 73% and 83% of the sample show moderate symptoms of sleep deprivation ($\overline{X} = 0.77, S = 0.025$) and that between 14% and 23% of the sample show significant symptoms of sleep deprivation $(\overline{X} = 0.187, S = 0.024)$.

Our second research question asked if current sleep patterns of forces operating in SWA support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions. We addressed this research question by constructing a binomial test based on

the sleep/wake histories reported in the survey and the resulting predicted performance effectiveness levels obtained from FAST. Using the assumptions stated in Chapter IV, we believe the data suggest that the sleep of sample do patterns our not support mission accomplishment (p-value for the hypothesis tested = 0.000). We found that only between 45% and 57% of the sample's sleep/wake patterns satisfactorily support mission accomplishment ($\overline{X} = 0.51, S = 0.03$), which does not meet typical standards of operational readiness requiring 75% of the population to be mission capable. This does not mean that will not warfighters cannot or accomplish assigned missions, it simply means that the current sleep patterns of our sample warfighters hinders their ability to accomplish assigned missions.

Our third research question asked if statistically significant differences in sleep patterns and predicted performance effectiveness levels exist when we consider subsets of the general population such as subsets based on gender, rank, MOS, location, and those who reported that their unit had clear sleep plans. We addressed this research question by using nonparametric techniques, such as the Fisher's Exact Test and the Chi-squared Test for Independence, to analyze the reported sleep/wake histories sample by obtaining predicted performance of our for the corresponding sleep/wake effectiveness scores history using the Fatigue Avoidance Scheduling Tool. Presuming that the assumptions made in Chapter IV hold, the data suggest that units with effective sleep/rest plans have a higher probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels than those with no or

ineffective sleep/rest plans (p-value for the hypothesis tested = 0.0035). Further, units located in Kuwait have a higher probability of maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels than units in Iraq, which supports the decision to rotate units out of Iraq and into Kuwait for rest and recovery (p-value for the hypothesis tested = 0.0029). The data did not suggest, however, that there were differences in the probabilities associated with maintaining satisfactory performance effectiveness levels when we considered gender, MOS categories, or rank; it seems equally difficult for males and females of all ranks and MOS's to maintain sleep/wake schedules that promote satisfactory performance effectiveness levels, which in turn support mission accomplishment.

fourth research question asked if the current Our survey method supported the research objectives. As we can see from our analysis of the first three research questions, the SWA survey was useful for our purposes. However, using the results of factor analysis and principal components analysis, we were able to refine and improve the SWA survey and produce a clearer, more concise, and userfriendlier survey titled The Naval Postgraduate School Sleep Logistics Survey. The NPS Sleep Logistics Survey will provide unit leaders with a clearer picture of their unit's sleep patterns and fatigue level than the SWA survey provided. Due to the availability of the NPS Sleep Logistics Survey through Scantron Corporation, we encourage unit leaders to use the survey on their own in order to assess their unit's success at managing sleep and fatigue.

As a direct follow-on to the fourth research question, we tested the reliability of self-reported data with

objective actigraphy data over a 7-day period (n = 34) by comparing the differences between the predicted performance effectiveness score based on the actigraphy data and the self-reported sleep/wake history. Based on the results of this follow-on research conducted at the Naval Postgraduate School, we found that when we assumed excellent or moderate sleep quality that the self-reported survey data provided a reliable and conservative estimate for the predicted performance effectiveness based on actigraphy data. That is, we found that actigraphy-based performance effectiveness scores were actually lower than the predicted performance effectiveness scores based on the self-reported sleep/wake histories (p-value for the hypothesis tested < 0.0001 when we assumed excellent sleep quality and the pvalue for the hypothesis tested = 0.016 when we assumed moderate sleep quality). Presuming that the ability to recall information over a 7-day period is the same for our SWA sample as for our NPS sample, the results from our reliability test reinforce the results of our primary research questions.

B. RECOMMENDATIONS

As military professionals, we understand that war is "an act of force to compel our enemy to do our will" (Clausewitz, 1989, p. 75). Since war is then a clash between opposing human wills, it seems reasonable to suggest that the human dimension is central to warfighting. MCDP-1 (1997, p. 13) states:

It is the human dimension which infuses war with its intangible moral factors. War is shaped by human nature and is subject to the complexities,

inconsistencies, and peculiarities which characterize human behavior.

It is vital for military leaders and professionals to consider the effects of exhaustion and privation on those who are required to do the fighting. Further, since the means and methods we use in warfare continuously change and evolve, so must our tactics change to maximize our capabilities, minimize our limitations, and counteract our enemy's will. If we fail to refine and improve our approach to warfighting, then we risk becoming "outdated, stagnant, and defeated" (MCDP-1, preface). Understanding the significant impact of sleep deprivation on warfighter performance is one of the crucial elements of human nature that can directly influence the battlefield tactically, operationally, and even strategically. Contributing to the foq of war and increasing the likelihood of making decisions that have adverse strategic consequences, the effects of sleep deprivation cannot be ignored.

Therefore, we encourage military professionals of all ranks and at all levels of leadership to develop effective sleep logistics and sleep management plans. Extensive research has been done on the subject of managing fatigue during continuous and sustained combat operations. Leaders are encouraged to review the known effective fatigue countermeasures discussed in the research and summarized in Chapter II. Further, the Naval Postgraduate School Sleep Logistics Survey provides unit leaders with a means to assess the effectiveness of their unit's sleep logistics planning during training so as to ensure success in combat.

There is no question that many of the fatigue countermeasures listed in the literature are difficult to

implement in the combat environment. However, it is imperative that leaders at all levels establish clear guidance when it comes to sleep logistics. With proper sleep logistics, individual and unit performance is significantly enhanced; but poor sleep logistics, as argued previously, can have strategic consequences. By refining and improving our approach to warfighting in this area, we ensure success on the future battlefield.

C. FUTURE RESEARCH

This research opens up a wide possibility of follow-on of research in all areas Operations Research. Specifically, Applied Statisticians might consider administering the Naval Postgraduate School Sleep Logistics survey (Appendix C) to warfighters currently deployed in the Southwest Asia area of operation or other active combat areas in order to compare results and validate this research. The simulation community might consider developing a simulation to model performance effectiveness of individual warfighters and/or combat units based on how a unit implements a specific sleep/rest plan given a tactical scenario. Optimization researchers might consider determining the optimal sleep/rest plan that maximizes unit performance effectiveness individual or within tactical constraints. Finally, Human Performance researchers are encouraged to develop a detailed model of human performance that expands, refines, and improves the Sleep Activity Fatigue and Task Effectiveness Model to account for individual differences, use of fatique countermeasures, and of performance enhancing use medications in order to better predict individual and/or

unit performance effectiveness under realistic tactical scenarios.

APPENDIX A. INFORMED CONSENT FORM

Participant Consent Form:

	PARTICIPANT CONS	SENT FORM
1.	Introduction. The purpose of this survey is to collect d issues, and endurance capabilities. The Army Material Science and Technology team is administering this surv Naval Postgraduate School (NPS) in order to identify sta plans, sleep patterns, fatigue concerns, and endurance cap drawn from this survey may contribute to improving polic endurance factors. This survey is voluntary, anonymous, a	Command (AMC) Southwest Asia (SWA) ey. Data analysis will be conducted at the atistically significant factors related to sleep abilities. Conclusions and recommendations ies and procedures related to sleep plans and
2.	Background Information. The Naval Postgraduate S conducting this study, with assistance from the Army Mate	
3.	Procedures. If you agree to participate, you will be aske accurately as you can. We expect that the survey will take The survey asks questions about your sleep patterns over t day period. The survey also asks questions about possible and endurance.	approximately 30 to 60 minutes to complete he past 24-hour period, 7-day period, and 30-
4.	 Risks and Benefits. This research involves no risks or d completing a survey. The benefits to the participants incl and fatigue issues related. 	
5.	Compensation. No tangible reward will be given. A or through your chain-of-command at the conclusion of the st	
6,	Confidentiality. The records of this study will be kept c accessible which could identify you as a participant.	onfidential. No information will be publicly
7.	 Voluntary Nature of the Study. If you agree to participa any time without prejudice. You will be provided a copy or 	te, you are free to withdraw from the study at f this form for your records.
8.	 Points of Contact. If you have any further questions or you may contact the research supervisor, Dr. Ni nlmiller@nps.navy.mil. 	comments after the completion of the study, ta L. Miller, (831) 656-2281, E-mail:
9,	. Statement of Consent. I have read the above information questions answered. I agree to participate in this study.	. I have asked all questions and have had my
Pa	articipant's Signature Date	
Re	esearcher's Signature Date	

APPENDIX B. SWA SURVEY

The original survey, Page 1:

Postgraduate School (NPS capabilities. Conclusions endurance factors. This s below as honestly and acc	5) in order to identify and recommendatio urvey is voluntary, a	ns drawn from this surv anonymous, and cannot	t factors related to sle vey may contribute to be traced back to you	ep plans, sleep improving po a. If you are w	p patterns, fatigu olicies and proced villing to participa	e concerns, and lures related to ate, please ans	o sleep plans and
		1	DEMOGRAPHICS:				
	EXAMPLE	YOUR RESPONSE	2	A COMPANY	EXAMPLE	YO	UR RESPONSE
Pay Grade: (E-1, E-2, O-1, O-2, etc.)	E-5		Rank:		Sergeant		
Age (years)	27		Gender (M/F)	3	м		
Height (inches)	71		Weight (pounds)		185		
Location (Iraq or Kuwait)	Iraq		Date you deployed (YYYY MMM DI))	2003 JAN 10		
Are you working in a garrison environment (Y/N)	N		Are you working it environment (Y/N		Y		
MOS	0302		Branch of Service		U.S. Army		
TERNING ST		EXAMPLE	Contraction in the local section of the local secti	No anna ann	YOUR RESP	ONSE	Contraction Contraction
MOS Description:		Infantry					
938		Platoon Sergeant					
Billet:		Platoon Sergeant				_	
Dila Davidia		r 30-man mechanized infantry plat	toon.				
 I have been brie a, 	ER THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know)	NG QUESTIONS ABO	UT YOUR UNIT'S S tick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta	ı as it was desc ındard Operatir	ribed to me. (Yes	/ No) ?) for my unit.	
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I doo a.	ER THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know)	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ny unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the slee n Company	UT YOUR UNIT'S S tick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta	ı as it was desc ındard Operatir	ribed to me. (Yes	/ No) ?) for my unit.	ider:
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. Squad Leader Section O	ER THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m ny knowledge, the sleen n't know) (If yes) To the best of sn Leader Platee O O	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) yy unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of company	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta ep plan that was descri Battalien Commander	a as it was desc indard Operatin ibed to me was Regimental Commander	ribed to me. (Yes ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Brigade Commander	/ No) ?) for my unit. ider or comman Division Commander	ider:
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I don a. Squad Leader Section O 3. I feel my unit's statements	ER THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m ny knowledge, the sleen n't know) (If yes) To the best of sa Leader Plates O O sleep plan:	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ny unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet n Company Commander O	UT YOUR UNIT'S S iick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cp plan that was descri Battalion Commander O	a as it was desc indard Operatin ibed to me was Regimental Commander	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOI written by this lea Brigade Commander O	/ No) ?) for my unit. ider or comman Division Commander	r Higher r O
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I doi a. Squad Leader O 3. I feel my unit's s Never works.	ER THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m vy knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best of on Leader Plates Leade O O sleep plan: Almost never works.	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ny unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet n Company Commander O Sometimes doesn't work.	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta ep plan that was descri Battalien Commander	a as it was desc andard Operatin ibed to me was Regimental Commander O	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOI written by this lea Brigade Commander O	/ No) ²) for my unit. der or comman Division Commander O	ider:
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dor a. Squad Leader Sectio O 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m yy knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best (sn Leader Plates O O sleep plan: Almost sever works. O	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) yy unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet or Company Commander O Sometimes doesn't work. O	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cp plan that was descri Battalion Commader O Decen't make much of a difference O	a as it was desc andard Operatin ibed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOI written by this lea Brigade Commander O	/ No) ²⁾ for my unit. ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾ ¹⁾	r Higher O Always works well.
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I do: a. Squad Leader Sectio O 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O 4. My unit works i	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best of sn Leader Plates O O sleep plan: Almost aever works. O n shifts (For example:	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee Sometimes doesn't work. O : day shifts and night shift	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cep plan that was descri Bastallen Commander O Doesn't make much of a difference O	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Brigade Commander O	/ No) P) for my unit. Ider or comman Division Commader O always weks well. O	r Higher O Always works well. O
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I do: a. Squad Leader Sectio O 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O 4. My unit works i	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best of sn Leader Plates O O sleep plan: Almost aever works. O n shifts (For example:	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) yy unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet or Company Commander O Sometimes doesn't work. O	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cep plan that was descri Bastallen Commander O Doesn't make much of a difference O	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Brigade Commander O	/ No) P) for my unit. Ider or comman Division Commader O always weks well. O	r Higher O Always works well. O
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. Squad Leader Section 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O 4. My unit works i SEC	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the sleep n't know) (If yes) To the best of on Leader O Sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: THON 2: ANSWER	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge, the slee of momentary commander O Sometimes doesn't work. O : day shifts and night shift	UT YOUR UNIT'S S iick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cp plan that was descri Bentalion Commader O Decen't make much of a difference O ts). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lee Commader O rks well. Almost	/ No) P) for my unit. Ider or comman Division Commader O always weks well. O	r Higher O Always works well. O
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. Squad Leader Section 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O 4. My unit works i SEC	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the sleep n't know) (If yes) To the best of on Leader O Sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: THON 2: ANSWER	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet of Company C	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cp plan that was descri Battalion Commader O Decen't make much of a difference O hs). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT set times: (shade in all ap 1 up 1 up 1 up 1 up 1 up	a as it was desc ndard Operatin ibed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Brigade Commander O rks well. Almost P OVER THE P/ pply)	/ No) P) for my unit. Ider or comman Division Commader O always weks well. O	der: r O Always works well. O S. 2100-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No/ I dou a. Squad Leader Section 3. I feel my unit's : Never works. O 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past :	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the sleep n't know) (If yes) To the best of on Leader O Sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: TTON 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I was allow	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet	UT YOUR UNIT'S S iick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta ep plan that was descri Battalien Battalien Commander O Desin't make much of a difference O ths). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT se times: (shade in all	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lee Commader O rks well. Almost rks well. Almost POVER THE PA	/ No)) for my unit. der or comman Division Commander always wels O AST 24 HOUR 500 1900 200 21	der: r O Always works well. O S. 2100-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200-2200
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I do: a. 3. I feel my unit's : O 3. I feel my unit's : O 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past	CR THE FOLLOWI Fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best (on Leader O Steep plan: Almost acver works. O n shifts (For example: TTION 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I was allow 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) yy unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet mr Company Commander O Sometimes doesn't work. O : day shifts and night shift THE FOLLOWING QU ed to get sleep during the <u>O 1000 1000 1000 1000</u> ept, including naps if app 0000 0000 1000 1000	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cep plan that was descri Bastnalien Commander O Desia'l make much of a difference O hts). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT se times: (shade in all 00 1100 1200 100	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Commander O rks well. Almost rks well. Almost POVER THE P/ pply) 1000 1200 1	/ No)) for my unit. ider or comman Commade Commade O always wels well. O AST 24 HOUR: 500 100 200 201 201 201 201 201	der: r O Always works well. O S. 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dot a. 3. I feel my unit's : 0 3. I feel my unit's : 0 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past 0 2. During the past	CR THE FOLLOWI Fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best o a Leader O Sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: TION 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I was allow	NG QUESTIONS ABO Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cep plan that was descri Bastnalien Commander O Desia'l make much of a difference O hts). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT se times: (shade in all 00 1100 1200 100	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Brigade Commander O rks well. Almost P OVER THE P/ pply)	/ No) *) for my unit. ader or comman Division Commander O always wels well O SST 24 HOUR ************************************	der: r O Always works well. O S. 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. 3. I feel my unit's a: 0 3. I feel my unit's a: 0 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past a: 0 2. During the past a: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	CR THE FOLLOWI Fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the slee n't know) (If yes) To the best (on Leader O Steep plan: Almost acver works. O n shifts (For example: TTION 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I was allow 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	NG QUESTIONS ABOI Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet ng Commander O Sometimes doesn't work. O classifier and night shift THE FOLLOWING QU ed to get sleep during the lifet ept, including naps if app lifet lifet of model in the sleet of model in the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet sleet of my knowledge, the sleet s	UT YOUR UNIT'S S ick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta cep plan that was descri Bastnalien Commander O Desia'l make much of a difference O hts). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT se times: (shade in all 00 1100 1200 100	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Germander O rks well. Almost rks well. Almost	/ No) 2) for my unit. 40der or comman Commander O always wels O AST 24 HOUR 800- 1900 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	der: r O Always works well. O S. 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. 3. I feel my unit's : 0 3. I feel my unit's : 0 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past 1 1000-1000-1000-1000-1000 2. During the past 1 1000-1000-1000-1000-1000 3. In the past 24 ho	CR THE FOLLOWI fed on a sleep plan. ((If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the sleep n't know) (If yes) To the best of sn Leader Platos O O sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: TION 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I was allown 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 24 hours, I actually sl 0000	NG QUESTIONS ABOI Yes / No) ny unit has been able to st cp plan that was described of my knowledge, the sleet of my knowledge, the sleet n Commander O Sometimes decsn*t No Sometimes decsn*t O Sometimes decsn*t Sometimes decsn*t <	UT YOUR UNIT'S S itick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta ep plan that was descri Battallien Commander O Doesn't make much of a difference O hs). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT ise times: (shade in all 0 1200 1300 1300 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Germander O rks well. Almost rks well. Almost	/ No) 2) for my unit. 40der or comman Commander O always wels O AST 24 HOUR 800- 1900 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	der: r O Always works well. O S. 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2
SECTION 1: ANSWE 1. I have been brie a. 2. To the best of m (Yes / No / I dou a. 3. I feel my unit's : 0 3. I feel my unit's : 0 4. My unit works i SEC 1. During the past 1 1000-1000-1000-1000-1000 2. During the past 1 1000-1000-1000-1000-1000 3. In the past 24 ho	CR THE FOLLOWI (If yes) In general, m y knowledge, the sleet n't know) (If yes) To the best of on Leader O Sleep plan: Almost never works. O n shifts (For example: TTION 2: ANSWER 24 hours, I actually sl O 00000 0000 0000 0000 00000 0000 0000 0000 0000	NG QUESTIONS ABOI Yes / No) ry unit has been able to st ep plan that was described of my knowledge, the slee of my knowledge	UT YOUR UNIT'S S itick with the sleep plar d to me is a written Sta ep plan that was descri Battallien Commander O Doesn't make much of a difference O hs). (Yes / No) UESTIONS ABOUT ise times: (shade in all 0 1200 1300 1300 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	a as it was desc indard Operatin bed to me was Regimental Commander O Sometimes wor O YOUR SLEE boxes that ap	ribed to me. (Ves ng Procedure (SOF written by this lea Germander O rks well. Almost rks well. Almost	/ No) 2) for my unit. 40der or comman Commander O always wels O AST 24 HOUR 800- 1900 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200 200	der: r O Always works well. O S. 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2 00 2100 2200 2

Page 2:

	the time of a								hours.	(Exam	ole: 0, 1/2	i, ¼, 2	½, etc.)					
I fell asleep imm O	nediately	I slow	ly drifted O	to sleep	It too	to fall	it a few min l asleep O	nutes	I laid aw	ake for a l	ittle while	1		for abou our O	t an	It tool	k me a lo asle C	
7. When I	got most of	my slee	p, I was	s located:	(Check	the bo	x that me	ost clo	sely fits)									
In a bee O			On a co O	t.			e ground O			In a vehicl O	e			f a vehicl O	e		Oth	
If other	please list:			-				-										
	the past 24 l										aff Duty		Outy Offic	- 1	Operat	in al		Other
Patrol	Guard D than 4	iours)	tha	d Duty (mor in 4 hours) O	C P	tadio Wa	alen .		y Driver O	51	O		O	ar III	Missi	00		O
If o	her, please	xplain:	-									_						
	trouble: (Pl	ease cho	eck all t	hat apply						~					1			1
F	alling asleep O				Wal	king up O				St	aying aslee O	cp				Staying (
10. I rem	ember drean	ning dur	ing the	past 24 h	ours. (Y	es / Ne	o)											
11. I had	a nightmare	during	the past	24 hours	. (Yes /	No)												
12. The f	ollowing thi	ngs mad	le it difi	ficult for	me to sl	eep: (C	Check all	that a	pply.)									
Noise		T	Cemperat	ure	Τ		ight O		Phys	ical Disco O	nfort			Worry			Oth	
O If other, pleas	SECTION	3: ANS	O SWER	THE FO		ING Q	O QUESTIC		ABOUT	O YOUR	SLEEP		rs ovi	O R THI			0 	
0	SECTION questions, J 0300 to 05	3: ANS	O SWER nswer t again t	THE FO to the bes from 120	t of you 0 to 130	ING Q ir kno 00:	O QUESTIC wledge.		ABOUT is an exa	O YOUR : imple of	SLEEP how to	fill in	TS OVI the box	O R THI			0 K. 1 slept 1	from mid
O If other, pleas r the following 0130, then from 00000 0100 Monday 1. Over th	SECTION questions, J 0 0300 to 05 - 0100- 0200 e past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200- 0300	O SWER nswer t again 1 0300 040	THE FO to the bes from 120 0- 0400 0 0500	of of you 0 to 130	ING Q ir kno 00:	0 QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exa 0800- 0900	0 YOUR : ample of 1000	SLEEP how to	fill in 0- 1* 0 1	TS OVI the box	0 ER THI 25 assu 200- 300	ning th 1300- 1400	1400 1500	0 K. 1 slept 1 150	from mid
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from Monday 1. Over th a.	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200- 0300	O SWER nswer t again 1 0300 040	THE FO to the bes from 120 0- 0400 0 0500	t of you 0 to 130 	ING Q ir kno 00:	O QUESTIC wledge. 0500- 0700 or normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exa 0800- 0900	0 YOUR : ample of 1000	SLEEP how to	fill in 0- 1* 0 1	TS OVI the box	CR THI es assu 200- 300	ning th 1300- 1400	1400 1500	0 K. 1 slept 1 150	from mid
O If other, pleas r the following 0130, then from 0100 Monday 1. Over th a. Monday Wednesday	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 - 0100- 0200 c past week: According t	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200- 0300	O SWER nswer t again 1 0300 040	THE FO from 120 0- 0400 0 0500	t of you 0 to 130 	ING Q Ir kno 00: 00: 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0500- 0700 or normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exp 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9900 1000	SLEEP how to	fill in 0- 1* 0 1	TS OVI the box	CR THI es assu 200- 300	ning th 1300- 1400	1400 1500	0 K. 1 slept 1 150	from mid
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a. 0000 0100 0000 0100 0000 0000 0100 0000 0100 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 - 0100- 0200 c past week: According t	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200- 0300	O SWER nswer t again 1 0300 040	THE FO from 120 0- 0400 0 0500	t of you 0 to 130 	ING Q Ir kno 00: 00: 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0500- 0700 or normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exp 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9900 1000	SLEEP how to	fill in 0- 1* 0 1	TS OVI the box	CR THI es assu 200- 300	ning th 1300- 1400	1400 1500	0 K. 1 slept 1 150	from mid
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0130, then from 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0	SECTION questions, p 0300 to 05 0 0100- 0 0200 c past week: According t	3: ANS	O SWER ' again t 0300 0300 0400	THE FO to the bes from 120 0 0400 0 0400 0 0400 0 0500 cp plan, s 000	t of you 0 to 130 0 05 0 06 0 06	ING Q Ir kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	0 QUESTIO wledge. 0700 07 normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho	0 K. - 150 - 150 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0130, then from 0130, then from 0130, then from 0130, then	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 - 0100- 0200 c past week: According t	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho	0 K. - 150 - 150 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a. 0000 Territy Wednetsky Wednetsky Banday b.	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho	0 K. - 150 - 150 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0130, then from 0130, then from 1. Over th a. <u>Monday</u> 1. Over th a. <u>Monday</u> b. b.	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho 2000 2000 sause y	0 K. - 150 - 150 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a, 0000 Norday Uniteday Uniteday b, 000 Norday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday Norday Norda	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho 2000 2000 sause y	0 K. - 150 - 150 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a, 0000 Norday Uniteday Uniteday b, 000 Norday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday Norday Norda	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho 2000 2000 sause y	0 K. - 156 - 156 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a, 0000 Norday Uniteday Uniteday b, 000 Norday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday Norday Norda	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr 0800- 0900 of the da	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho 2000 2000 sause y	0 K. - 156 - 156 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24
O If other, please If other, please r the following 0130, then from 0000 Monday 1. Over th a, 0000 Norday Uniteday Uniteday b, 000 Norday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday b, 000 Norday Uniteday Norday Norda	SECTION questions, j 0300 to 05 02000 c past week:	3: ANS lease at 30, and 0200-0300 0 my un	O SWER nswer t again t 0306 040	THE FO	hift sche	ING Q ar kno 00: 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00- 00-	O QUESTIC wledge. 0600- 0700 br normal	Here 0700- 0800	ABOUT is an exr	0 YOUR 3 ample of 1000 9000 1000 9000 1000	SLEEP how to 1000 110 allowed	fill in	100-1 200 1 100-10	200- 1000 100 1000 1	ning th	1400 1500 ving ho 2000 2000 sause y	0 K. - 156 - 156 - 160 - 160	from mid 00- 160 00- 170 2300 24 2300 24

Page 3:

 for the following questions, think of average time when you actually sl a sleeping bag. On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (tr 									
On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (to		,.					al Hours (Ex: 0, 1 3		
a. On the ground, in a sleeping bag							(Lat of a)	.,.,,	
b. On the ground, not in a sleeping bag									
e. On or in a vehicle, with a sleeping bag						_	_		_
 d. On or in a vehicle, not with a sleeping bag e. In a bed (even if you slept with a sleeping bag or something 	r eimilar)								
 In a bed (even if you slept with a sleeping bag or something f. On a cot (even if you slept with a sleeping bag or something 									
3. On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep every	day. (Exampl	le: 8 ½,	4 1/4, 7,	etc.)					
 On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep while 	it was DARK	outside	e every d	ay. (Exan	nple: 8 ½,	4 ¼, 7, etc	.)		
5. On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep while	it was LIGHT	ſ outsid	le every o	lay. (Exai	nple: 8 ½,	4 ¼, 7, etc)		
6. On average, I took this many naps every day:	4		5		6	_	7	_	>7
0 1 2 3 0 0 0 0	0		ó	_	Ő		Ó		0
7. On average, if I add the time of all the naps I took, I napped for	r a total of abo	ut	hour	s every da	y. (Examp	le: 0, ½, ½	4, 2 ½, Etc)	
8. Please answer this question by checking the number of days thi	is past week th	at the f	following	statemen	was true.				
I had trouble:	0		1 0	2	3	4	5	6	7
 falling asleep in general falling asleep specifically because it was too bright outside 	. 0)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 waking up under normal conditions (i.e. waking up for normal duties) d. waking up under extreme conditions (i.e. alarms, combat action, e 			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 d. waking up under extreme conditions (i.e. alarms, combat action, c c. staying asleep. 	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
f. staying awake.			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9. Please answer this question by checking the number of days thi							5	6	7
I remember: a. dreaming.		0	0	2	3	4	0	0	0
b. having a bad dream or nightmare.		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
10. Please answer this question by checking the number of days the	is past week th	hat the f	following	statemen	t was true:			-	_
I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because	se:	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
a. I had to go to the bathroom.b. I was snoring loudly.	E	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
c. I had bad dreams.	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 d. It was too bright out. c. I was not in a comfortable sleeping position. 		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
f. I was in pain.		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
g. I was too hot.	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
h. I was too cold. i. I had trouble breathing.	F	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
 I could not adjust to my new sleep schedule. 		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
k. of some other reason.11. Please answer this question by checking the number of days th	is past week th			-					
	E	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
I fell asleep when I was supposed to be awake.	C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12. During the past week, I have performed the following missions					Duty Offic		perational		Other
Patrol Guard Duty (less than 4 hours) Guard Duty (more than 4 hours) Radio Watch O O O O O	Duty Dr	iver		Duty	Outy Offic		Mission O		O
If other, please explain:									
	3								

Page 4:

		SECTI	ON 4: ANSV	VER THE F	OLLOV	VING (UEST	IONS AB	OUT YO	UR R	ECENT SI	LEEP	PATTI	ERNS.			
1. last wee		comparing	my sleep pat	tern of the la	st month	to my s	leep pa	ttern of the	e last wee	k, I w	ould say tha	it my q	puality o	of sleep	was	0	ompa
N	fuch Worse O	Some	what Worse O		orse D		About T			Better		Som	ewhat Be O	tter	М	uch Bett	tr
2.	On av	erage over t	he past mont	h, I felt	just	after I v	voke up										
Com	pletely Drained O	Y	Yorn-out O		tired)		Fi (Lively		1	Energetic O		Ver	y Energy O	rtic
3.	On av	erage over t	he past mont	h, I physicall	y felt		just bef	ore I fell a	sleep.								
Comp	eletely exhausted		Drained		y tired		Tin	red	C	omforti O	able	Pre	etty relax	ed	Ve	ory relaxe O	rd
	0			nonth, please		have		-			_		0			0	_
4.	when	uninking ab	out the past i	nonth, picase	marcate	: 110W 01	nen mis	statement		_	6.14				00	1.4	
	a. I feel so	tired that I	cannot conce	entrate.					Nev	_	Seldom	- 2	Sometin	nes	Often	A	ways
			ying awake.						0	0	0		0		0		0
	c. I experi	ence notice	able mood ch						0		0		0		0	-	0
			ges of others.						0		0		0	-	0	-	0
			hing up or ge	etting out of t waking up.	ea.				0		0	-	0		0	-	0
			because I an						0	i.	0		0		0		0
	h. I wake	up regularly	because I an	n too cold.					0		0		0		0	-	0
				too bright ou ve trouble br					0		0	-	0		0	-	0
-	. I wake	up regularly	because I na	ve trouble of	catning.					0		-	0		0	_	0
	I am_ luch Less Fit O		Less fit O		: less fit D		About T	200.011051	AI	ittle mo	ere fit		More fit O		Mu	ch More O	Fit
3.	I am p			itness. (Yes /		OLLOV	VING Q	UESTIO	NS ABO	UT Y	OUR TOB.	ACCO	USE.				
1.				moked eigare													
2.				ess tobacco, o	or other I			About t			I deployed:			equently		Much m	
D	o Not Use	Much less fr	equently	Less frequently		A little la	ess tly			1 "	frequently					frequen	
	0	0		0		0		()	_	0		(c	_	0	-
3.		erage, I use ther form o	tobacco prod f tobacco.)	lucts	t	imes a c	lay. (Ple	ease consi	der one us	se of t	obacco as o	ne cig	arette, o	ne pinel	h of dip,	or one	single
0 0	1 2 0 0	3 0	4 5 0 0	6 7 0 0	8 0	9 0	10 O		12 13 0 0		14 15 0 0	16 O	17 O	18 O	19 O	20 O	>20 0
			SECTION 7	ANSWER	THE FO	DLLOW	VING Q	UESTIO	NS ABO	UT Y	OUR CAFI	FEINE	USE.				
1.	I use			affeine now t		-											
D	o Not Use O	Much fo		Fewer		A little fe O	wer	The same			A little more O			ore O		Much M O	ore
2.	On average cup of coffe			everages cont r similar size.		affeine i	in a day	. (Please c	onsider a	single	e beverage o	ontain	ing caf	feine as	one 12-0	oz soda	, one
	1 2 0 0	3 0	4 5 0 0	6 7 0 0	8 0	9 0	10 O		12 13 O O		14 15 O O	16 O	17 O	18 O	19 O	20 O	>20 O
0																	
0 0							4										

Page 5:

		SOUTHWEST ASIA	SLEEP, FATIGUE, AND	ENDURANCE STUDY	
3. R	tecently, I have used pro	ducts like No-Doze or other	caffeine supplements. (Yes / No)		
4. R	tecently, I have used pro	ducts like Ripped Fuel or oth	er ephedra-based supplements. (Y	'es / No)	
	SEC	TION 8: ANSWER THE F	FOLLOWING QUESTIONS AB	OUT YOUR MEDICATION USE.	
1.	Within the past wee	ek, I have taken, or am curren	tly taking, medication (either pres	cribed or over-the-counter) for: (Cheo	ck all that apply.)
	Malaria O	Pain medication	Sleep Aids (including over-the-counter) O	Helping me stay awake (including over-the-counter) O	Other
	If other, please list:				
2.	I have received the	following vaccinations and/o	r shots in the past week:		
3.	I have received the	following vaccinations and/o	r shots in the past month:		
	SECT	ION 9: ANSWER THE FOI	LLOWING QUESTIONS ABOU	UT RECENT DISCIPLINE ACTIO	N.
Please reme	ember that this survey	is voluntary, anonymous, ar	id cannot be traced back to you.		
1.	I received Non-Judi	icial Punishment (NJP) during	g the past week. (Yes / No)		
10251					
2.	I received Extra Mi	litary Instruction or extra dut	y in connection with NJP during the	he past week. (Yes / No)	
3. THANK YO	I received other typ	e(s) of disciplinary action due to the second	ring the past week. (Yes / No)	he past week. (Yes / No) RTANT TO US. WE BELIEVE THA IP, FATIGUE, AND ENDURANCE.	AT YOUR PARTICIPATIO THIS CONCLUDES THE
3. THANK YO WILL DIRE	I received other typ	e(s) of disciplinary action due to the second	ring the past week. (Yes / No)	RTANT TO US. WE BELIEVE THA	T YOUR PARTICIPATIO THIS CONCLUDES THE

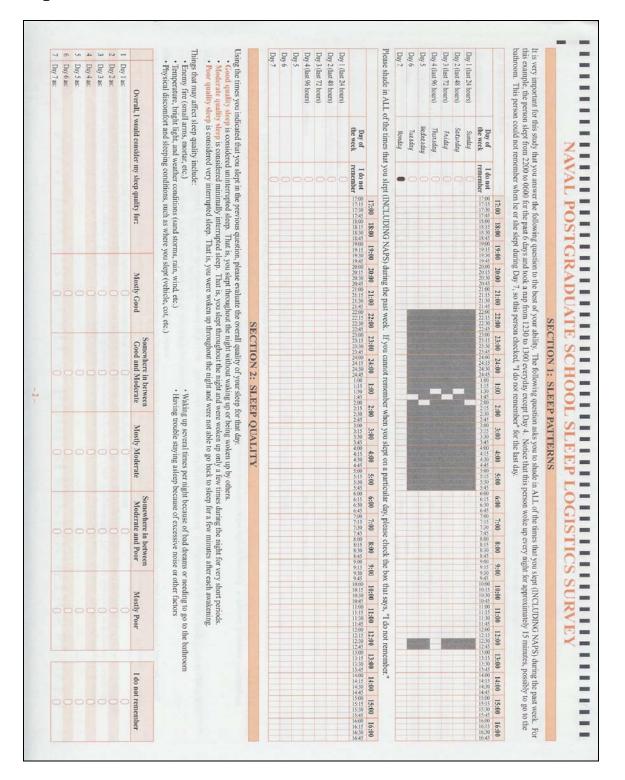
APPENDIX C. NPS SLEEP LOGISTICS SURVEY

The Naval Postgraduate School Sleep Logistics Survey can be ordered through the Scantron Corporation. The custom form number for this survey is No. F-18236-NAVYP. To reorder this survey through Scantron, call 1-800-722-6876. The questions and format of the survey are shown on the following pages.

Page 1:

troduction. This survey primar-	ily focuses on the sleep logistics of U.			The second se	
if current sleep patterns of military significant differences in sleep patt and recommendations drawn from t Protodimes If you or set to restin	If current sleep patterns of military ground forces support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions within a given tactical area of respon- significant differences in sleep patterns exist between subset populations. The third objective is to determine the significance level of sleep de and recommendations drawn from this survey may contribute to improving policies and procedures throughout the specified area of operation. Provedness I from environs and the started area of operation.	 military ground forces during co to accomplish assigned missions w The third objective is to determin g policies and procedures through 	minuous/sustained operatio ithin a given tactical area of the significance level of si out the specified area of op	if current sleep patterns of military ground forces support a mit's ability to accomplish assigned misions within a given tactical area of responsibility. The second objective is to determine significant differences in sleep patterns exist between subset populations. The third objective is to determine the significance level of sleep deprivation throughout a specified area of operation. Conclusions and recommendations drawn from this survey may contribute to improving policies and procedures throughout the specified area of operation. Conclusions Procedures T, two areas to accurate a work of the conclusion of the specified area of operation.	Introduction. This survey primarily focuses on the sleep logistics of U.S. military ground forces during continuous/sustained operations and has three main objectives. The first objective is to determine if current sleep patterns of military ground forces support a unit's ability to accomplish assigned missions within a given tactical area of responsibility. The second objective is to determine if statistically significant differences in sleep patterns exist between subset populations. The third objective is to determine the significance level of sleep deprivation throughout a specified area of operation. Conclusions and non-monotance developments from the supervise may contribute to improving policies and procedures throughout the specified area of operation. Conclusions Pronotines from the supervise may contribute to the supervise may contract and a specified area of operation.
ks and Benefits. This research tinuous/sustained operations, as	Risks and Benefits. This research involves no risks or discomforts. The benefits to the partici- continuous/sustained operations, as well as contributing to current research in fatigue avoidance	ne survey as nonestry and as accur e benefits to the participants incluc h in fatigue avoidance.	ately as you can. We expect de contributing to the impro-	Risks and Benefits. This research involves no risks or discomforts. The benefits to the participants include contributing to the improvement of policies and procedures related to sleep planning during continuous/sustained operations, as well as contributing to current research in fatigue avoidance.	15 to 30 minutes to complete. d to sleep planning during
mpensation. No tangible rewain affdontiality. This survey is str	Compensation. No tangible reward will be given. A copy of the results will be available to you through your chain-of-command at the conclusion of the study.	will be available to you through yo	our chain-of-command at th	e conclusion of the study.	
will be publicly accessible.	nousy volumenty, anonymous, and cann	of be traced back to you. The record	rds of this study will be kep	will be publicly accessible.	d identify you as a participant
Voluntary Nature of the Study, 1 Points of Contact. If you have any offernation ordinal shore of the	Voluntary Nature of the Study. If you agree to participate, you are free to withdraw from the study at any time without prejudice. Points of Contact. If you have any further questions or comments after the completion of the study, you may contact the research suffermation on the study.	e to withdraw from the study at any the completion of the study, you m	y time without prejudice. ay contact the research supe	Voluntary Nature of the Study. If you agree to participate, you are free to withdraw from the study at any time without prejudice. Points of Contact. If you have any further questions or comments after the completion of the study, you may contact the research supervisor at the address provided. A separate document containing the	te document containing the
ement of Consent. I have rea	Statement of Consent. I have read the above information and I agree to participate in this study.	participate in this study.			
Participant's Signature				Date / Current Local Time	
Survey Administrator's Signature	2			Date / Current Local Time	
		DEMOGR	APHICS	N. S.	10 10 10 10 10 10
	EXAMPLES	MYANSWER		ENAMPLES	MV ANSWED
Pay Grade	E1, E2, W1, W2, 01, 02, etc.		Height (inches)	71 inches	MT AVANAN ANTA
Rank	PFC, Sergeant, Captain, etc.		Weight (nounds)	/ naterioo	
Age (years)	25 years old		Gender (Male or Female)	Male	
Current Location (City, Country)	Baghdad, Iraq		Branch of Service	Army, Marine Corps, Air Force, Navy	
Date I deployed (YYYY MMM DD)	2003 JAN 03		Service Component:	Regular, Reserve, National Guard, Etc.	
	EXAMPLES		MY	2	
MOS	11B for infantry in the Army 0302 for infantry in the Marine Corps				
MOS Description	Infantry, Artillery, Administration, etc.				
My billet or job description:	Fire Team Leader, Squad Leader, Platoon Sergeant, etc.				
		PLEASE INDICATE WHICH CATEGORY BEST FITS YOUR MOS	EGORY BEST FITS V	OUR MOS	
Ground Combat	Air Combat Support	Ground Combat Support	at Support	Combut Service Support	Other
2	0	0			

Page 2:



	 A high level of physical activity (including physical fitness) 	ncluding physical fitness)	 Performing multij 	ole duties such as guard d	· Performing multiple duties such as guard duty, radio watch, staff duty officer, etc.	
I feel that my OPTEMPO for:	Much Higher Than Normal	Much Higher Than Normal A Little Higher Than Normal	Normal or Average A	Little Slower Than Normal	A Little Slower Than Normal Much Slower Than Normal	I do not remember
8 Duy 1 was:	0				0	
9 Day 2 was:	0	0	0		0	0
10 Day 3 was:	0	0	0		0	0
11 Day 4 was:						0
12 Day 5 was:		0	0		0	0
13 Day 6 was:	0	0				0
14 Day 7 was:	0	0			0	0
Voue mit men une a mit fanal diem admit nordiaete energie d	SEC bia clean continue of the unit Sec	SECTION 4: SLEEP PLANNING	ANNING			
	in order to manage use steep routiles of the unit. Some indications that your unit has a steep plan menuer. • Encouraging and monitoring naps	ome indications that your unit	 Designating dark and quiet areas for rest 	or rest	Trying to en	 Trying to enforce sleep schedules
		Yes	No			
15 I have been briefed on a sleep-management plan.						
		Very Effective	Somewhat Effective	Neutral / No Opinion	n Somewhat Ineffective	very Ineffective
16 I feel my unit's ability to manage sleep routines is:			0	0		-
		Strongly Agree	Agree	Neutral / No Opinion	n Disagree	Strongly Disagree
17 My unit uses sleep management tools like those listed above (or others).		0		0		
18 My unit works in shifts; for example, day shifts and night shifts, or 6 hrs on / 6 hrs off.	s on / 6 hrs off.	0				
19 My unit encourages me to take naps when possible.		0				
20 I believe that fatigue is a serious problem in my unit.		0		0	0	0
SECTIO	SECTION 5: CIRCADIAN PERSONALITY AND EPWORTH SLEEPINESS SCALE	ERSONALITY AND	EPWORTH SL	EEPINESS SC	ALE	
Question 21 is used to determine your sleep personality. That is, are you more a "morning person," a "night person," or something in between? Please use the following definitions to answer the question below: • A "Lark" personality is someone who naturally gets up very early in the morning and has difficulty sleeping past 0800, even if they are forced to stay up past their normal bedime. A Lark-type person (morning person) generally gets up with a sin addited and the sun and gets their best who motion and the addition. A Lark-type person (morning person) generally up the sun and gets their best who more indicated more addition of the sun and gets their best who mere indicated for durate even unit 0100 or 0700). An Out-twoe mercent for person person person and their normal heart in the afternoon.	is, are you more a "morning per ext early in the morning and has d e afternoon.	rson," a "night person," or som lifficulty sleeping past 0800, eve een until 0100 or 02000, An Owl	n if they are forced to star an if they are forced to star the nerson (night nerson	se use the following d y up past their normal t of generalty nerforms h	lefinitions to answer the quedtime. A Lark-type person est in the afternoon or eveni	estion below: (morning person) generally no and truically does not
enjoy mornings. • A "Robin" personally is someone who is fairly flexible when it comes to sleep patterns. They generally go to bed before midnight (but not before 2200), usually wake up after 0600 (but usually not after 0800), and adapt fairly easily to changes in this schedule.	then it comes to sleep patterns. Th	ey generally go to bed before m	idnight (but not before 22	(00), usually wake up a	fter 0600 (but usually not af	er 0800), and adapt fairly ca
Things that may help you identify your circadian type / sleep personality include considering: • When you naturally want to wake up	type / sleep personality include considering • When you naturally want to go to bed	. How alert you feel during the first 30 minutes after waking up	the first 30 minutes aft		How flexible you are to cha	· How flexible you are to changes in your sleep schedule
	Definitely a Lark	More likely a Lark than an Owl	A Robin	More I	More Likely an Owl than a Lark	Definitely an Owl
21 My Circadian Type / Sleep Personality is:					0	
The following questions are used to determine your steep latency. While not every situation is applicable to your environment, please try to consider how likely your chance of dozing off to sleep is if you were in the following situations:	ncy. While not every situation it	s applicable to your environme	nt, please try to conside	r how likely your cha	nce of dozing off to sleep i	s if you were in the
	I would never doze	Slight chance I might doze	Moderate chance I might doze	e I might doze	High chance I might doze	Not applicable
		0				
23 Sitting in a public place	0	0				0
24 Sitting in a vehicle as a passenger for an hour without a break	0					0
	0			and		00
	2					-
	0	0.4				0.
		-				-
An Western Frank March H						

Page 3:

Symptoms of sleep deprivation include: • Difficulty waking up or getting out of bed when you are supposed to • Difficulty staying awake • Still feeling very tired 30 minutes after waking up	d when you are suppose aking up	d to	 Experiencing noticeable mood changes Difficulty falling asleep or staying asleep 	e mood changes p or staying asleep	
Based on the symptoms of sleep denrivation listed above. I believe I exhibit:	All of the symptoms	Most of the symptoms	Some of the symptoms	None of the symptoms	
nine of the fernite in the state of the stat	Strongly Agree	Agree	Neutral / No Opinion	Disagree	Strongly Disagree
I believe I am sleep deprived. Sleep deprivation is a serious problem in my unit.	00	00	00	00,	00
SECTION 7:	STRESS AND A	SECTION 7: STRESS AND AROUSAL LEVEL			
Stress and arousal are important components to performance and fatigue. When answering the following questions, please consider the following items: The number and intensity of recent enemy engagements • Mental and/or physical workload • Stresson • Transfor • De	answering the following questions, please • Mental and/or physical workload • Tension	e consider the following i	tems: • Strain • Decorral issues at home		
	Never	Rarely	Sometimes	Often	Always
I am exposed to significant sources of stress (like those listed above or others):		0	0	0	0.
	Very Low	Low	Medium	High	Very High
34 I would characterize my overall stress level as:	0	0	0	0	
Most of the time, I feel:	Bored	More bored than anxious	Neutral / No Opinion	More anxious than bored	Anxious
SECTION 8: AI	DITIONAL LIF	SECTION 8: ADDITIONAL LIFESTYLE FACTORS	ORS		
Studies have shown that products such as caffeine, nicotine, and others can have an affect on performance and fatigue. Please answer the following questions about your use of the following products.	rmance and fatigue. Pla	ease answer the following	questions about your use	of the following products.	
1-5 per day	iy 6-10 per day	11 – 15 per day	16 - 20 per day	Greater than 20 per day	I do not use these products
Caffeinated Beverages (8 - 12 oz. servings per day) Examples: Coffee, Tea, Soda, etc.			0.	0	0
Smoking Tobacco Use (per day) Examples: Cigarettes, cigars, pipe tobacco				0	
	0	0	0	0	
1 per day	2 per day	3 per day	4 per day	Greater than 4 per day	I do not use these products
Energy / Performance Enhancer Use (per day) Examples: Go-Pills, No-Doze, Energy-Boost, etc.	0	0	0	0	
Malaria	Other		(Please specify)		None
Please list all medications you are currently taking. Use additional space below if necessary.	0				0
SECTION	SECTION 9: ADDITIONAL COMMENTS	L COMMENTS			
Thank you for participating in this study. We know how valuable your time is, so we greatly appreciate your input in this survey. If you have any additional comments regarding sleep, sleep planning, or additional input you feel would be relevant to the focus of this study, please provide them in the space provided below (feel free to attach a separate piece of paper):	ciate your input in this s feel free to attach a sepa	survey. If you have any a arate piece of paper):	dditional comments regan	ding sleep, sleep planning, (or additional input you
					Contraction of the second

APPENDIX D. SWA SURVEY QUESTIONS AND SCALES

Description of question numbers, corresponding questions, and scales/codes used for analysis.

SURVEY QUESTION # (Section # Question #)	QUESTION	VARIABLE TYPE	CODE/SCALE
S1Q1	I have been briefed on a sleep plan	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S1Q1A	In general, my unit has been able to stick with the sleep plan as it was described to me	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S1Q2(Y)	To the best of my knowledge, the sleep plan that was described to me is a written Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for my unit	Binary	1 if indicated Y, 0 otherwise
S1Q2(N)	To the best of my knowledge, the sleep plan that was described to me is a written Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for my unit	Binary	1 if indicated N, 0 otherwise
S1Q2(IDK)	To the best of my knowledge, the sleep plan that was described to me is a written Standard Operating Procedure (SOP) for my unit	Binary	1 if indicated I DON'T KNOW, 0 otherwise
S1Q2A	To the best of my knowledge, the sleep plan that was described to me was written by this leader or commander	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9}
S1Q3	I feel my unit's sleep plan	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S1Q4	My unit works in shifts (For example: day shifts and night shifts)	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S2Q1	During the past 24 hours, I was <u>allowed</u> to get sleep during these times (Shade in times)	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S2Q2	During the past 24 hours, I <u>actually</u> slept, including naps if applicable, during these hours (shade in times)	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S2Q3	In the past 24 hours, I got approximatelyhours of sleep, including naps if applicable	Numeric	[0, 24]
S2Q4	In the past 24 hours, I took this many naps	Integer	[0, 8]
S2Q5	If I add the time of all the naps I took, I napped for a total of abouthours	Numeric	[0, 24]
S2Q6	Check the box that best describes how long it took you to fall asleep	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6}
S2Q7(COT)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated COT, 0 otherwise
S2Q7(BED)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated BED, 0 otherwise
S2Q7(ONV)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated ON VEHICLE, 0 otherwise
S2Q7(INV)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated IN VEHICLE, 0 otherwise
S2Q7(GND)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated GROUND, 0 otherwise
S2Q7(OTH)	When I got most of my sleep, I was located	Binary	1 if indicated OTHER, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(P)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated PATROL, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(GDL4)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated GUARD DUTY LESS THAN 4 HRS, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(GDM4)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated GUARD DUTY MORE THAN 4 HRS, 0 otherwise

SURVEY QUESTION # (Section # Question #)	QUESTION	VARIABLE TYPE	CODE/SCALE
S2Q8(DD)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated DUTY DRIVER, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(SD)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated STAFF DUTY, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(DO)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated DUTY OFFICER, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(OM)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated OPERATIONAL MISSION, 0 otherwise
S2Q8(OTHER)	During the past 24 hours, I have done the following duties	Binary	1 if indicated OTHER, 0 otherwise
S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP)	I had trouble	Binary	1 if indicated TROUBLE FALLING ASLEEP, 0 otherwise
S2Q9(WAKING UP)	I had trouble	Binary	1 if indicated TROUBLE WAKING UP, 0 otherwise
S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP)	I had trouble	Binary	1 if indicated TROUBLE STAYING ASLEEP, 0 otherwise
S2Q9(STAY AWAKE)	I had trouble	Binary	1 if indicated TROUBLE STAYING AWAKE, 0 otherwise
S2Q10	I remember dreaming during the past 24 hours	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S2Q11	I had a nightmare during the past 24 hours	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S2Q12(NOISE)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated NOISE, 0 otherwise
S2Q12(TEMP)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated TEMPERATURE, 0 otherwise
S2Q12(LIGHT)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated LIGHT, 0 otherwise
S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated PHYSICAL DISCOMFORT, 0 otherwise
S2Q12(STRESS)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated STRESS/WORRY, 0 otherwise
S2Q12(OTHER)	The following things made it difficult for me to sleep	Binary	1 if indicated OTHER, 0 otherwise
S3Q1A(OverallAvg)	According to my unit's sleep plan, shift schedule, or normal plan of the day, I was <u>allowed</u> to get sleep during the following hours	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S3Q1A(Last24Avg)	According to my unit's sleep plan, shift schedule, or normal plan of the day, I was <u>allowed</u> to get sleep during the following hours	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S3Q1B(OverallAvg)	Over the past week, I generally slept during these hours (these may be different from the answers to the last question because you either found more time to get sleep or got less sleep than you were allowed to)	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S3Q1B(Last24Avg)	Over the past week, I generally slept during these hours (these may be different from the answers to the last question because you either found more time to get sleep or got less sleep than you were allowed to)	Numeric	[0, 110] (Corresponding performance effectiveness from FAST)
S3Q2A	On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (total for the week) on the ground, in a sleeping bag	Numeric	[0, 70]
S3Q2B	On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (total for the week) on the ground, not in a sleeping bag	Numeric	[0, 70]

SURVEY QUESTION # (Section # Question #)	QUESTION	VARIABLE TYPE	CODE/SCALE
S3Q2D	On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (total for the week) on or in a vehicle, not with a sleeping bag	Numeric	[0, 70]
S3Q2E	On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (total for the week) in a bed (even if you slept with a sleeping bag or something similar)	Numeric	[0, 70]
S3Q2F	On average over the past week, I slept about this many hours (total for the week) on a cot (even if you slept with a sleeping bag or something similar)	Numeric	[0, 70]
S3Q3	On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep every day	Numeric	[0, 24]
S3Q4	On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep while it was DARK outside every day	Numeric	[0, 24]
S3Q5	On average, I got approximatelyhours of sleep while it was LIGHT outside every day	Numeric	[0, 24]
S3Q6	On average, I took this many naps every day	Integer	[0, 8]
S3Q7	On average, if I add the time of all the naps I took, I napped for a total of abouthours every day	Numeric	[0, 24]
S3Q8A	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: a. falling asleep in general	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q8B	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: b. falling asleep specifically because it was too bright outside	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q8C	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: c. waking up under normal conditions (i.e. waking up for normal duties)	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q8D	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: d. waking up under extreme conditions (i.e. alarms, combat action, etc)	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q8E	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: e. staying asleep	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q8F	Please answer this question by checking the number of days this past week that the following statement was true: f. staying awake	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q9A	I remember: a. dreaming	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q9B	I remember: b. having a bad dream or nightmare	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10A	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: a. I had to go to the bathroom	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10B	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: b. I was snoring loudly	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10C	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: c. I had bad dreams	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10D	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: d. It was too bright out	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10E	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: e. I was not in a comfortable sleeping position	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10F	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: f. I was in pain	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10G	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: g. I was too hot	Integer	[0, 7]

SURVEY QUESTION # (Section # Question #)	QUESTION	VARIABLE TYPE	CODE/SCALE
S3Q10J	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: j. I could not adjust to my new sleep schedule	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q10K	I had trouble sleeping or was woken up after falling asleep because: k. of some other reason	Integer	[0, 7]
S3Q11	I fell asleep when I was supposed to be awake	Integer	[0, 7]
S4Q1	On average, comparing my sleep pattern of the last month to my sleep pattern of the last week, I would say that my quality of sleep was compared to last week	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S4Q2	On average over the past month, I felt just after I woke up	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S4Q3	On average over the past month, I physically felt just before I fell asleep	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S4Q4A	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: a. I feel so tired that I cannot concentrate	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4B	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: b. I have difficulty staying awake	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4C	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: c. I experience noticeable mood changes	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4D	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: d. I notice mood changes of others	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4E	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: e. I have difficulty waking up or getting out of bed	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4F	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: f. I still feel tired 30 minutes after waking up	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4G	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: g. I wake up regularly because I am too hot	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4H	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: h. I wake up regularly because I am too cold	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4I	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: i. I wake up regularly because it is too bright out	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S4Q4J	When thinking about the past month, please indicate how often this statement was true: j. I wake up regularly because I have trouble breathing	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5}
S5Q1	On average in the past month, I spend hours per week on physical fitness	Numeric	[0, 40]
S5Q2	I am physically fit now than I was prior to deploying	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S5Q3	I am pleased with my level of fitness	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S6Q1	During the past week, I have smoked cigarettes, used smokeless tobacco, or other tobacco products	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S6Q2(DNU)	I smoke cigarettes, use smokeless tobacco, or other tobacco productsas before I deployed	Binary	1 if indicated DO NOT USE, 0 otherwise
S6Q2(USE)	I smoke cigarettes, use smokeless tobacco, or other tobacco products as before I deployed	Ordinal	Likert Scale {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7}
S6Q3	On average, I use tobacco products times a day	Integer	[0, 21]

SURVEY QUESTION # (Section # Question #)	QUESTION	VARIABLE TYPE	CODE/SCALE
S7Q2	On average, I drink beverages containing caffeine in a day. (Please consider a single beverage containing caffeine as one 12-oz soda, one 8- oz cup of coffee, one 8-oz cup of tea, or similar size.)	Integer	[0, 21]
S7Q3	Recently, I have used products like No-Doze or other caffeine supplements	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S7Q4	Recently, I have used products like Ripped Fuel or other ephedra-based supplements	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S8Q1(MALARIA)	Within the past week, I have taken, or am currently taking, medication (either prescribed or over-the-counter) for: (Check all that apply.)	Binary	1 if indicated MALARIA PILL, 0 otherwise
S8Q1(PAIN)	Within the past week, I have taken, or am currently taking, medication (either prescribed or over-the-counter) for: (Check all that apply.)	Binary	1 if indicated PAIN MEDICATION, 0 otherwise
S8Q1(SLEEP AID)	Within the past week, I have taken, or am currently taking, medication (either prescribed or over-the-counter) for: (Check all that apply.)	Binary	1 if indicated SLEEP AID, 0 otherwise
S8Q1(NO DOSE)	Within the past week, I have taken, or am currently taking, medication (either prescribed or over-the-counter) for: (Check all that apply.)	Binary	1 if indicated NO DOSE, 0 otherwise
S8Q1(OTHER)	Within the past week, I have taken, or am currently taking, medication (either prescribed or over-the-counter) for: (Check all that apply.)	Integer	# of other meds indicated
S8Q2	I have received the following vaccinations and/or shots in the past week	Integer	# of vaccinations listed
S8Q3	I have received the following vaccinations and/or shots in the past month	Integer	# of vaccinations listed
S9Q1	I received Non-Judicial Punishment (NJP) during the past week	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S9Q2	I received Extra Military Instruction or extra duty in connection with NJP during the past week	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
S9Q3	I received other type(s) of disciplinary action during the past week	Binary	Y = 1, N = 0
RANK(E1-E3)	Rank	Binary	1 if rank fell in this bin, 0 otherwise
RANK(E4-E5)	Rank	Binary	1 if rank fell in this bin, 0 otherwise
RANK(E6-E9)	Rank	Binary	1 if rank fell in this bin, 0 otherwise
RANK(WO1-O3)	Rank	Binary	1 if rank fell in this bin, 0 otherwise
RANK(O4+)	Rank	Binary	1 if rank fell in this bin, 0 otherwise
AGE	Age	Numeric	[17, 60]
GENDER	Gender	Binary	M = 1, F = 0
HEIGHT	Height	Numeric	[50, 80]
WEIGHT	Weight	Numeric	[100, 300]
LOC(IRAQ)	Location	Binary	1 if indicated IRAQ, 0 otherwise

APPENDIX E. MOS DISTRIBUTION

MOS component:

REPORTED MOS		COUNT
00Z	COMMAND SERGEANT MAJOR (ENGINEER BN)	1
00Z	COMMAND SERGEANT MAJOR (TRANSPORTATION BN)	1
11	INFANTRY	1
11A	INFANTRY	1
11B	INFANTRY	53
11C	INFANTRY	9
11H	INFANTRY	1
13A	FIELD ARTILLERY	6
13M	FIELD ARTILLERY	23
13P	FIELD ARTILLERY	17
13Z	FIELD ARTILLERY	2
15P	AVIATION	1
15T	AVIATION	2
21B	ENGINEER	3
25C	SIGNAL OFFICER	2
27D	SIGNAL	1
31A	MILITARY POLICE	1
31L	WIRE SPECIALIST	1
31R	COMMUNICATIONS	1
31U	COMMUNICATIONS	7
31Y	COMMUNICATIONS	1
31Z	SIGNAL	1
35D	INTEL OFFICER	1
35H	COMMUNICATIONS	3
35R	AVIATION	2
420A	PERSONNEL	1
54B	NBC DEFENSE	2
55B	ORDNANCE	3
62E	HEAVY CONSTRUCTION EQUIP	2
62H	ENGINEER	1
63B		3
635	HEAVY WHEELED MECHANIC	2
63T		1
63W	MECHANIC	1

REPORTED MOS	REPORTED MOS DESCRIPTION	COUNT
63Y	MECHANIC	
63Z	MAINTENANCE	1
67N	AVIATION	1
67S	AVIATION	1
670 67T	AVIATION	3
67V	AVIATION	1
67Z	AVIATION	1
68	AVIATION	2
68D	AVIATION	4
68K	AVIATION	2
68N	AVIATION	3
68X	AVIATION	1
71L	ADMINISTRATION	5
74B	INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	3
75B	INFORMATION SYSTEMS ANALYST	2
75H	SIGNAL	1
77F	FUEL HANDLER	10
77W	LAUNDRY AND SHOWERS	1
88A	TRANSPORTATION	1
88M	TRANSPORTATION	12
90A	ORDNANCE/MAINTENANCE	1
915A	ORDNANCE/MAINTENANCE	1
91B	MEDICAL	1
91W	MEDICAL	6
92	SUPPLY	1
92A	SUPPLY	7
92F	SUPPLY	1
92G	FOOD SERVICE	9
92S	FIELD SERVICE	5
92Y	SUPPLY	5
95B	MILITARY POLICE	13
96B	INTEL ANALYST	2
NA	NO RESPONSE	7
TOTAL	TOTAL PARTICIPANTS (INCLUDING NA'S)	273

APPENDIX F. AGE AND GENDER DISTRIBUTION

MALE			FEMALE		
Age (years)	Frequency	Cumulative %	Age (years)	Frequency	Cumulative %
18	1	.41%	18	0	.00%
19	7	3.32%	19	0	.00%
20	17	10.37%	20	2	9.09%
21	17	17.43%	21	3	22.73%
22	21	26.14%	22	0	22.73%
23	15	32.37%	23	3	36.36%
24	15	38.59%	24	1	40.91%
25	11	43.15%	25	1	45.45%
26	7	46.06%	26	2	54.55%
27	11	50.62%	27	1	59.09%
28	10	54.77%	28	0	59.09%
29	4	56.43%	29	0	59.09%
30	3	57.68%	30	0	59.09%
31	9	61.41%	31	1	63.64%
32	8	64.73%	32	1	68.18%
33	6	67.22%	33	0	68.18%
34	8	70.54%	34	0	68.18%
35	3	71.78%	35	1	72.73%
36	12	76.76%	36	0	72.73%
37	3	78.01%	37	0	72.73%
38	9	81.74%	38	0	72.73%
39	6	84.23%	39	0	72.73%
40	9	87.97%	40	2	81.82%
41	5	90.04%	41	2	90.91%
42	3	91.29%	42	0	90.91%
43	4	92.95%	43	1	95.45%
44	2	93.78%	44	0	95.45%
45	1	94.19%	45	0	95.45%
46	1	94.61%	46	0	95.45%
47	1	95.02%	47	0	95.45%
48	0	95.02%	48	0	95.45%
49	4	96.68%	49	0	95.45%
50	0	96.68%	50	1	100.00%
51	2	97.51%	51	0	100.00%
52	0	97.51%	52	0	100.00%
53	0	97.51%	53	0	100.00%
54	2	98.34%	54	0	100.00%
55	0	98.34%	55	0	100.00%
56	2	99.17%	56	0	100.00%
57	2	100.00%	57	0	100.00%
More	0	100.00%	More	0	100.00%

Complete distribution of age by gender:

APPENDIX G. RESULTS OF TWO-SAMPLE T-TEST

Results of two-sample t test between subsets. Sample(1) contains missing values and was removed from the data for the purposes of implementing principal component analysis and factor analysis. Sample(2) does not contain missing values. P-values with (*) are statistically different when tested at the 0.05 level.

S1Q1 74 195 0.405 0.369 0.494 0.484 0.539 S2Q1 77 195 96.522 97.629 5.861 5.648 -1.418 S2Q2 77 195 95.829 95.511 4.525 4.304 0.529 S2Q3 76 195 7.342 7.282 1.757 2.396 0.227 S2Q4 77 195 0.675 0.605 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.865 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.123 -1.741 S2Q8(DL4) 78 195 0.028 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(GDL4) 78	0.590 0.156 0.597 0.821 0.616 0.974 0.677 0.376 0.059
S2Q1 77 195 96.522 97.629 5.861 5.648 -1.418 S2Q2 77 195 95.829 95.511 4.525 4.304 0.529 S2Q3 76 195 7.342 7.782 1.757 2.396 0.227 S2Q4 77 195 0.675 0.605 1.106 0.857 0.501 S2Q5 76 195 0.872 0.865 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q6 76 195 0.872 0.865 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.885 S2Q7(BDD) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.111 1.418 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.128 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDU4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(DD) 78 19	0.597 0.821 0.616 0.974 0.677 0.376
S2Q3 76 195 7.342 7.282 1.757 2.396 0.227 S2Q4 77 195 0.675 0.605 1.106 0.857 0.501 S2Q5 76 195 0.872 0.865 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(BED) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.123 -1.741 S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.020 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.358 -0.253 S2Q8(DD) 78	0.821 0.616 0.974 0.677 0.376
S2Q4 77 195 0.675 0.605 1.106 0.857 0.501 S2Q5 76 195 0.872 0.865 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(IBED) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.123 -1.741 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.101 -1.418 S2Q8(P) 78 195 0.020 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.266 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(DD) 78	0.616 0.974 0.677 0.376
S2Q5 76 195 0.872 0.865 1.446 1.339 0.033 S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.1123 -1.741 S2Q7(GDD) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.110 -1.441 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.002 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(CDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(CDD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(CD) 78 195 0.376 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.393 S2Q8(CD) 7	0.974 0.677 0.376
S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(BED) 78 195 0.154 0.251 0.363 0.435 -1.889 S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.1123 -1.741 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.128 0.082 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.173 0.322 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.361 0.329 0.384 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) <	0.677
S2Q6 76 195 3.803 3.713 1.633 1.485 0.417 S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(BED) 78 195 0.154 0.251 0.363 0.435 -1.889 S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.1123 -1.741 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.128 0.082 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.173 0.322 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.361 0.329 0.384 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) <	0.376
S2Q7(COT) 78 195 0.769 0.718 0.424 0.451 0.886 S2Q7(BED) 78 195 0.154 0.251 0.363 0.435 -1.889 S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.1123 -1.741 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.101 -1.418 S2Q8(DL4) 78 195 0.128 0.082 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.041 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 SQ8(DD) 78 195 0.038 0.072 0.194 0.259 -1.161 SQ28(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.444 1.578 <td< td=""><td></td></td<>	
S2Q7(INV) 78 195 0.000 0.015 0.000 0.123 -1.741 S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.101 -1.418 S2Q8(P) 78 195 0.022 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.128 0.092 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(SD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195	0.050
S2Q7(GND) 78 195 0.000 0.010 0.000 0.101 -1.418 S2Q8(P) 78 195 0.128 0.082 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.090 0.092 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.161 0.133 0.322 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(DM) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.444 1.190 S2Q9(STAY ASLEE	0.000
S2Q8(P) 78 195 0.128 0.082 0.336 0.275 1.076 S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.090 0.092 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.038 0.072 0.194 0.259 -1.161 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.444 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASL	0.082
S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.090 0.092 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.126 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.0474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 <t< td=""><td>0.156</td></t<>	0.156
S2Q8(GDL4) 78 195 0.090 0.092 0.288 0.290 -0.066 S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.126 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.0474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 <t< td=""><td>0.282</td></t<>	0.282
S2Q8(GDM4) 78 195 0.167 0.179 0.375 0.385 -0.253 S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.126 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.255 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 <t< td=""><td>0.947</td></t<>	0.947
S2Q8(RW) 78 195 0.141 0.123 0.350 0.329 0.389 S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(SD) 78 195 0.038 0.072 0.194 0.259 -1.161 S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 -0.588 S2Q12(NOISE)	0.800
S2Q8(DD) 78 195 0.051 0.133 0.222 0.341 -2.342 S2Q8(SD) 78 195 0.038 0.072 0.194 0.259 -1.161 S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.479 0.487 0.501 0.501 0.588 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 0.588 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S	0.697
S2Q8(SD) 78 195 0.038 0.072 0.194 0.259 -1.161 S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.443 0.302 S2Q9(WAKING UP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.479 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 -0.588 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(CTEMP) 78	0.019*
S2Q8(DO) 78 195 0.051 0.026 0.222 0.158 0.930 S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(WAKING UP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.256 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858	0.245
S2Q8(OM) 78 195 0.474 0.369 0.503 0.484 1.578 S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(ICHMP) 78 195 0.205 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.85	0.353
S2Q8(OTHER) 78 195 0.205 0.272 0.406 0.446 -1.190 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(ITEMP) 78 195 0.205 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(IEMP) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0	0.115
S2Q9(FALLING ASLEEP) 78 195 0.397 0.395 0.493 0.490 0.039 S2Q9(WAKING UP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.205 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.8	0.234
S2Q9(WAKING UP) 78 195 0.269 0.251 0.446 0.435 0.302 S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(ICMISE) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.344 -0.327 <td>0.969</td>	0.969
S2Q9(STAY ASLEEP) 78 195 0.423 0.359 0.497 0.481 0.971 S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.287 0.479 0.453 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.900 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327	0.762
S2Q9(STAY AWAKE) 78 195 0.179 0.154 0.386 0.362 0.504 S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.205 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327	0.331
S2Q10 76 195 0.447 0.487 0.501 0.501 -0.588 S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.256 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.614
S2Q11 74 195 0.149 0.174 0.358 0.380 -0.517 S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.256 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.346 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.557
S2Q12(NOISE) 78 195 0.423 0.344 0.497 0.476 1.208 S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.256 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.346 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.605
S2Q12(TEMP) 78 195 0.256 0.308 0.439 0.463 -0.858 S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.346 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.227
S2Q12(LIGHT) 78 195 0.205 0.231 0.406 0.422 -0.466 S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.346 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.391
S2Q12(PHYS DISCOMF) 78 195 0.346 0.287 0.479 0.454 0.933 S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.641
S2Q12(STRESS) 78 195 0.282 0.400 0.453 0.491 -1.897 S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.351
S2Q12(OTHER) 78 195 0.090 0.103 0.288 0.304 -0.327 S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.058
S3Q1A(OverallAvg) 77 195 94.525 95.044 10.158 7.282 -0.409	0.744
	0.683
13371AU 4574AVUU I 771 1931 94.3301 93.7341 17.1001 9.7901 -0.8991	0.369
S3Q1B(OverallAvg) 77 195 90.785 90.969 10.942 8.473 -0.133	0.895
S3Q1B(Last24Avg) 77 195 89.347 89.447 14.313 11.535 -0.055	0.956
SQ2F 66 195 37.102 29.348 19.013 20.139 2.821	0.005*
S3Q3 77 195 6.744 6.644 1.430 1.599 0.499	0.618
S3Q4 75 195 5.602 5.493 2.143 2.256 0.369	0.712
S3Q5 76 195 1.587 1.607 1.832 1.974 -0.079	0.937
S3Q6 77 195 0.753 0.646 1.183 0.801 0.731	0.465
S3Q7 66 195 0.678 0.803 1.459 1.216 -0.628	0.530
S3Q8A 77 195 3.091 3.159 2.792 2.669 -0.183	0.854
S3Q8B 75 195 0.813 0.605 1.799 1.616 0.876	0.381
S3Q8C 74 195 2.216 2.390 2.746 2.729 -0.464	0.643
S3Q8D 75 195 0.653 0.492 1.590 1.321 0.780	
S3Q8E 77 195 2.935 2.821 2.797 2.672 0.308	0.436

Continued results of two-sample t test between subsets. Sample(1) contains missing values and was removed from the data for the purposes of implementing principal component analysis and factor analysis. Sample(2) does not contain missing values. P-values with (*) are statistically different when tested at the 0.05 level.

VARIABLE	COUNT (1)	COUNT (2)	MEAN (1)	MEAN (2)	STD DEV (1)	STD DEV (2)	Test Statistic	P-value
S3Q8F	73		1.753	1.333	2.165	1.950	1.452	0.147
S3Q9A	76		2.618	2.497	2.361	2.382	0.378	0.705
S3Q9B	69		1.159	0.867	1.796	1.597	1.197	0.231
S3Q10A	77	195	2.519	2.467	2.365	2.405	0.165	0.869
S3Q10A S3Q10B	75	195	0.267	0.185	0.890	0.906	0.105	0.500
S3Q10C	73	195	0.207	0.185	1.354	1.471	0.075	0.884
S3Q10D	74	195	0.640	0.602	1.334	1.471	0.140	0.838
S3Q10E	75		2.197	1.851	2.361	2.202	1.104	0.838
S3Q10E S3Q10F	70	195	1.307	1.036	2.301	2.202	0.945	0.209
S3Q10F S3Q10G	75		1.307	1.036	2.137	2.032	0.945	0.345
	75	195	0.707	0.636	2.030	2.096		
S3Q10H							0.333	0.739
S3Q10I	72	195	0.361	0.185	1.066	0.848	1.265	0.206
S3Q10J	75		0.560	0.323	1.473	1.146	1.255	0.210
S3Q10K	72	195	0.917	1.097	1.970	2.124	-0.651	0.515
S3Q11	72	195	1.042	0.805	1.682	1.433	1.060	0.289
S4Q1	73		4.151	3.928	1.009	1.146	1.547	0.122
S4Q2	71	195	3.070	2.759	1.073	0.957	2.153	0.031*
S4Q3	72	195	3.750	3.185	1.371	1.242	3.065	0.002*
S4Q4A	74	195	2.203	2.077	0.891	0.957	1.013	0.311
S4Q4B	74	195	2.257	2.128	1.034	0.879	0.947	0.344
S4Q4C	73	195	2.562	2.615	1.130	1.154	-0.345	0.730
S4Q4D	73		3.055	3.077	0.984	1.069	-0.160	0.873
S4Q4E	72	195	2.361	2.431	1.092	1.179	-0.453	0.651
S4Q4F	72	195	2.583	2.682	1.058	1.285	-0.637	0.524
S4Q4G	74	195	2.000	1.959	1.020	1.170	0.282	0.778
S4Q4H	73	195	1.685	1.626	0.941	0.962	0.456	0.648
S4Q4I	73		1.616	1.574	0.907	0.919	0.337	0.736
S4Q4J	73	195	1.397	1.226	0.795	0.556	1.696	0.090
S5Q2	74	195	3.973	4.174	1.433	1.744	-0.967	0.333
S6Q1	74	195	0.527	0.574	0.503	0.496	-0.692	0.489
S6Q2	73	195	3.425	3.610	2.645	2.551	-0.516	0.606
S6Q2(DNU)	73	195	0.466	0.400	0.502	0.491	0.960	0.337
S6Q3	71	195	6.141	7.190	7.774	8.085	-0.963	0.336
S7Q1	75	195	3.547	3.744	1.877	2.002	-0.758	0.448
S7Q1(DNU)	75	195	0.147	0.128	0.356	0.335	0.388	0.698
S7Q2	74	195	3.297	2.826	3.100	3.309	1.094	0.274
S7Q3	70	195	0.071	0.036	0.259	0.187	1.053	0.293
S7Q4	69	195	0.087	0.072	0.284	0.259	0.390	0.697
S8Q1(MALARIA)	78	195	0.513	0.574	0.503	0.496	-0.917	0.359
S8Q1(PAIN)	78	195	0.179	0.236	0.386	0.426	-1.058	0.290
S8Q1(SLEEP AID)	78	195	0.051	0.041	0.222	0.199	0.355	0.723
S8Q1(NO DOSE)	78	195	0.013	0.015	0.113	0.123	-0.165	0.869
S8Q1(OTHER)	78		0.167	0.210	0.408	0.409	-0.797	0.426
S8Q2	78		0.000	0.031	0.000	0.247	-1.741	0.082
S8Q3	78		0.154	0.195	0.363	0.457	-0.780	0.435
S9Q2	72	195	0.028	0.005	0.165	0.072	1.123	0.261
S9Q3	72		0.042	0.031	0.201	0.173	0.407	0.684

APPENDIX H. RESULTS OF PAIRED T-TEST

Reliability test data assuming excellent sleep

quality:

Observation	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Objective Actigraphy Data	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Subjective Survey Data Assuming Excellent Sleep Quality	Difference (assuming excellent sleep quality)	Censored Observation (An observation is censored if only partial actigraphy data was obtained because the participant took off the WAM)	# of days used for comparison
1	91.63	94.08	-2.45	NO	all
2	90.73	96.66	-5.93	NO	all
3	95.4	94.81	0.59	NO	all
4	91.82	98.51	-6.69	NO	all
5	85.08	94.94	-9.86	NO	all
6	93.95	97.73	-3.78	YES	partial (4 days)
7	97.04	96.04	1	YES	partial (4 days)
8	93.5	95.8	-2.3	NO	all
9	90.02	95.67	-5.65	NO	all
10	92.41	95.67	-3.26	NO	all
11	100.6	97.89	2.71	NO	all
12	98.52	97.34	1.18	NO	all
13	90.68	96.66	-5.98	NO	all
14	98.77	95.42	3.35	YES	partial (5 days)
15	94.44	96.72	-2.28	YES	partial (3 days)
16	92.95	98.57	-5.62	NO	all
17	93.38	96.19	-2.81	NO	all
18	96.55	94.31	2.24	NO	all
19	90.54	98.62	-8.08	NO	all
20	86.15	96.02	-9.87	NO	all
21	93.16	90.92	2.24	NO	all
22	92.23	91.45	0.78	NO	all
23	90.66	95.81	-5.15	NO	all
24	84.14	97.16	-13.02	NO	all
25	88.71	97.84	-9.13	NO	all
26	93.16	98.36	-5.2	NO	all
27	92.87	96.47	-3.6	NO	all
28	86.46	88.44	-1.98	NO	all
29	95.86	97.42	-1.56	NO	all
30	90.29	98.36	-8.07	NO	all
31	87.53	98.22	-10.69	NO	all
32	83.81	96.11	-12.3	NO	all
33	87.58	95.1	-7.52	NO	all
34	88.89	95.88	-6.99	YES	partial (4 days)
Ho: Ha:	d=0 d<0	Sample mean of differences Sampe stdev # of observations t(alpha=0.05,n-1) Test Statistic P-value Reject null hypothesis	-4.284705882 4.465437123 34 2.03451691 -5.594953684 1.59232E-06 TRUE	3 4 1	

Observation	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Objective Actigraphy Data	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Subjective Survey Data Assuming Moderate Sleep Quality	Difference (assuming moderate sleep quality)	Censored Observation (An observation is censored if only partial actigraphy data was obtained because the participant took off the WAM)	# of days used for comparison
1	91.63	92.54	-0.91	NO	all
2	90.73	94.23	-3.5	NO	all
3	95.4	92	3.4	NO	all
4	91.82	96.81	-4.99	NO	all
5	85.08	92.4	-7.32	NO	all
6	93.95	95.71	-1.76	YES	partial (4 days)
7	97.04	93.34	3.7	YES	partial (4 days)
8	93.5	92.89	0.61	NO	all
9	90.02	92.41	-2.39	NO	all
10	92.41	92.41	0	NO	all
11	100.6	94.98	5.62	NO	all
12	98.52	94.86	3.66	NO	all
13	90.68	94.49	-3.81	NO	all
14	98.77	92.95	5.82	YES	partial (5 days)
15	94.44	95.4	-0.96	YES	partial (3 days)
16	92.95	96.76	-3.81	NO	all
17	93.38	93.91	-0.53	NO	all
18	96.55	91.11	5.44	NO	all
10	90.54	97.07	-6.53	NO	all
20	86.15	92.82	-6.67	NO	all
21	93.16	87.84	5.32	NO	all
22	92.23	87.89	4.34	NO	all
23	90.66	92.72	-2.06	NO	all
23	84.14	94.27	-10.13	NO	all
25	88.71	94.92	-6.21	NO	all
26	93.16	96.59	-3.43	NO	all
20	92.87	93.94	-1.07	NO	all
28	86.46	84.84	1.62	NO	all
29	95.86	95.81	0.05	NO	all
30	90.29	96.59	-6.3	NO	all
31	87.53	95.84	-8.31	NO	all
32	83.81	93.32	-9.51	NO	all
33	87.58	92.64	-5.06	NO	all
34	88.89	93.3	-4.41	YES	partial (4 days)
Ho: Ha:	d=0 d<0	Sample mean of differences Sampe stdev # of observations t(alpha=0.05,n-1) Test Statistic P-value Reject null hypothesis		1 4 4 1 7	

Reliability test data assuming moderate sleep quality:

Observation	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Objective Actigraphy Data	Avg Predicted Performance Score Based on Subjective Survey Data Assuming Poor Sleep Quality	Difference (assuming poor sleep quality)		# of days used for comparison
1	91.63	83.63	8	NO	all
2	90.73	85.68	5.05	NO	all
3	95.4	82.27	13.13	NO	all
4	91.82	87.97	3.85	NO	all
5	85.08	84.35	0.73	NO	all
6	93.95	89.69	4.26	YES	partial (4 days)
7	97.04	85.38	11.66	YES	partial (4 days)
8	93.5	83.26	10.24	NO	all
9	90.02	82.27	7.75	NO	all
10	92.41	82.27	10.14	NO	all
11	100.6	85.62	14.98	NO	all
12	98.52	85.68	12.84	NO	all
13	90.68	86.09	4.59	NO	all
14	98.77	85	13.77	YES	partial (5 days)
15	94.44	90.41	4.03	YES	partial (3 days)
16	92.95	87.87	5.08	NO	all
17	93.38	84.81	8.57	NO	all
18	96.55	81.19	15.36	NO	all
19	90.54	89.99	0.55	NO	all
20	86.15	82.88	3.27	NO	all
21	93.16	78.25	14.91	NO	all
22	92.23	77.18	15.05	NO	all
23	90.66	83.04	7.62	NO	all
24	84.14	84.87	-0.73	NO	all
25	88.71	85.52	3.19	NO	all
26	93.16	87.62	5.54	NO	all
27	92.87	85.34	7.53	NO	all
28	86.46	74.71	11.75	NO	all
29	95.86	90.22	5.64	NO	all
30	90.29	87.62	2.67	NO	all
31	87.53	86.61	0.92	NO	all
32	83.81	84.03	-0.22	NO	all
33	87.58	83.77	3.81	NO	all
34	88.89	85.78	3.11	YES	partial (4 days)
Ho: Ha:	d=0 d<0	Sample mean of difference Sampe stdev # of observations t(alpha=0.05,n-1) Test Statistic P-value Reject null hypothesis	7.018823529 4.903772058 34 2.03451691 8.345906351 0.999999999 FALSE		

Reliability test data assuming poor sleep quality:

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

LIST OF REFERENCES

- Ainsworth, L. L., & Bishop, H. P. (1971). <u>The Effects of a</u> <u>48-Hour Period of Sustained Field Activity on Tank</u> <u>Crew Performance.</u> Alexandria, VA: Human Resources Research Organization.
- Agnus, R. G., & Heselgrave, R. J. (1985). Effects of sleep loss on sustained cognitive performance during a command and control simulation. <u>Behavior Research</u> Methods, Intruments & Computers, 17 (1).
- Army Field Manual 90-44/6-22.5: Combat Stress. (2000). Washington D.C.: U.S. Army.
- Babbitt, B. A., & Nystrom, C. O. (1989). <u>Questionnaire</u> <u>Construction Manual</u> (ARI Research Product 89-20, DTIC No. ADA212365). Fort Hood, TX: U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.
- Babkoff, H., & Krueger, G. P. (1992). Use of stimulants to amerliorate the effects of sleep loss during sustained perofmance (DTIC No. ADA259712). <u>Military Psychology</u>, 4, 191-205.
- Bebow, J. (2003, March 23). Troops fight fatigue to deliver supplies. The Detroit News, p. Al.
- Belenky, G., Wesensten, N. J., Thorne, D. R., Thomas, M. L., Sing, H. C., Redmond, D. P., Russo, M. B., & Balkin, T. J. (2003). Patterns of performance degradation and restoration during sleep restriction and subsequent recovery: a sleep dose-response study. Journal of Sleep Research, 12, pp. 1-12.
- Belenky, G. L., Krueger, G. P., Balkin, T. J., Headley, D. B., & Solick, R. E. (1987). Effects of Continuous Operations (CONOPS) on Soldier and Unit Performance: Review of the Literature and Strategies for Sustaining the Soldier in CONOPS (WRAIR Rep. No. WRAIR-BB-87-1, DTIC Rep. No. ADA191458). Washington D. C.: Walter Reed Army Institute of Research.

- Blassingame, S. R. (2001). Analysis of Self-Reported Sleep Patterns in a Sample of US Navy Submariners Using Nonparametric Statistics [Thesis]. Monterey, CA: The Naval Postgraduate School.
- Borbely, A. A., & Tobler, I. (1989). Endogenous Sleep-Promoting Substances and Sleep Regulation. Physiological Reviews, 69, 605-670.
- Bradley Hospital/Brown University Sleep Research Laboratory (1991). Collegiate Sleep Habit Survey. Author.
- Bush, G. W. (2003, March 19). <u>National Address</u>
 [transcript]. Retrieved July 14, 2004 from the World
 Wide Web:
 <u>http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2003/03/200303
 19-17.html</u>
- Bush, G. W. (2003, May 1). <u>Iraqi Freedom</u> [transcript]. Retrieved July 14, 2004 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.whitehouse.gov/news/releases/2003/05/iraq/2</u> 0030501-15.html
- Buysse, D.J., Reynolds III, C.F., Monk, T.H., Berman, S.R., Kupfer, D.J. (1989). The Pittsburgh Sleep Quality Index: a New Instrument for Psychiatric Practice and Research. Journal of Psychiatric Research, 28 (2), 193-213.
- Caldwell, J. L. (2000). The use of melatonin: An information paper. <u>Aviation, Space, and Environmental</u> <u>Medicine, 71</u> (3), 238-244.
- Chokroverty, S. (2000). <u>Clinical Companion to Sleep</u> <u>Disorders Medicine Second Edition.</u> Boston: Butterworth-Heinemann.
- Clausewitz, C. V. (1984). <u>On War.</u> Princeton: Princeton University Press. (Original work published 1976)
- Comperatore, C. A., Lieberman, H. B., Kirby, A. W., Adams, B. C., & Crowley, J. S. (1996). Melatonin efficacy in aviation missions requiring rapid deployment and night operations. Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 67 (6), 520-524.

Conover, W. J. (1999). <u>Practical Nonparametric Statistics</u>. New York: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

- Costa, G. (1996). Effects on Health and Well-Being. In W. P. Colquhoun, G. Costa, S. Folkard, & P. Knauth (Eds.), <u>Shiftwork Problems and Solutions.</u> Germany: Peter Lang.
- Crawley, J. W. (2003, March 29). Sleep: A Gift for Marines. <u>Union-Tribune</u>. Retrieved June 14, 2003 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/world/iraq/marines/</u> 20030329-9999_1n29sleep.html
- Czeisler, C. A., Weitzman, E. D., Moore-Ede, M. C., Zimmerman, J. C., & Knauer, R. S. (1980). Human Sleep: Its Duration and Organization Depend on its Circadian Phase. Science, 210 (4475), 1264-1267.
- Dawson, D., & Reid, K. (1997). Fatigue, alcohol and performance impairment. Nature, 338, 235.
- De Valk, E., & Cluydts, R. (2001). Slow release caffeine as a countermeasure to driver sleepiness induced by partial sleep deprivation. Journal of Sleep Research, 10, 203-209.
- Dement, W. C. and Vaughan, C. (1999). <u>The Promise of Sleep:</u> <u>A Pioneer in Sleep Medicine Explores the Vital</u> <u>Connection Between Health, Happiness, and a Good</u> Night's Sleep. New York: Dell.
- Devore, J. L. (2000). <u>Probability and Statistics for</u> <u>Engineering and the Sciences.</u> Pacific Grove, CA: Duxbury.
- Dijk, D. J., & Larkin, W. (2004). Fatigue and Performance Models: General Background and Commentary on the Circadian Alertness Simulator for Fatigue Risk Assessment in Transportation. <u>Aviation, Space, and</u> Environmental Medicine, 75 (3, Suppl.), Al19-Al21.
- Dorrian, J., Rogers, N. I., & Dinges, D. F. (2004). Psycholmotor vigilance performance: Neurocognitive assay sensitive to sleep loss. In Kushida, C. (Ed.) Sleep Deprivation. New York, NY: Marcel Dekker, Inc.

- Evans, S. M., Mackie, R. R., & Wylie, C. D. (1991). Fatigue Effects on Human Performance in Combat: A Literature <u>Review</u> (ARI Rep. No. ARI Research Note 91-90, DTIC Rep. No. ADA242887). Alexandria, VA: U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.
- Folkard, S. (1990). Circadian Performance Rhythms: Some Practical and Theoretical Implications. <u>Philosophical</u> <u>Transactions of the Royal Society of London. Series B,</u> Biological Sciences, 327 (1241), 543-553.

Garamone, J. (2003, March 30). Forces no 'Paused'; Coalition Attacks Continue. <u>American Forces</u> <u>Information Service.</u> Retrieved from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.defenselink.mil/news/Mar2003/n03302003_2003</u> 03301.html

- Givan, R. I. (2003, May 8). Sleep deprivation and fatigue in our troops. <u>Sleep & Health Newspaper</u>. Retrieved May 9, 2003 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.sleepandhealth.com/Newspaper/2003/May/08.ht</u> <u>m</u>
- Hamilton, L. C. (1992). <u>Regression with Graphics: A Second</u> <u>Course in Applied Statistics.</u> Belmont, CA: Duxbury Press.
- Hand, D., Mannila, H., & Smyth, P. (2001). <u>Principles of</u> <u>Data Mining.</u> Cambridge, MA: Massachusetts Institute of Technology.
- Haslam, D. R. (1981). The Military Performance of Soldiers in Continuous Operations: Exercises 'Early Call' I and II. <u>The Twenty Four Hour Workday: Proceedings of a</u> <u>Symposium on Variations in Work-Sleep Schedules.</u> Cincinnati, Ohio: U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services.
- Hoddes, E., Zarcone, V., Smythe, H., Phillips, R., & Dement, W. (1973). Quantification of sleepiness: a new approach. Psychophysiology, 10, 431-436.

- Hursh, S. R., Redmond, D. P., Johnson, M. L., Thorne, D. R., Belenky, G., Balkin, T. J., Storm, W. F., Miller, J. C., & Eddy, D. R. (2004). Fatigue models for applied research in warfighting. <u>Aviation, Space, and</u> Environmental Medicine, 75 (3, Suppl.), A44-A53(1).
- Insightful Corporation (2001). <u>S-Plus 6 for Windows Guide</u> to Statistics, Vol. 2, Seattle, WA: Author.
- Joint Vision 2020. (2000). Washington D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Maas, J. B. (2001). <u>Power Sleep: The Revolutionary Program</u> <u>That Prepares Your Mind for Peak Performance.</u> New York: Quill.
- McCallum, M., Sanquist, T., Mitler, M., & Krueger, G. (July 2003). Commercial Transportation Operator Fatigue <u>Management Reference</u>. Washington D.C.: U.S. Department of Transportation Research and Special Programs Administration.
- Moore-Ede, M. & LeVert, S. (1998). <u>The Complete Idiot's</u> <u>Guide to Getting a Good Night's Sleep</u>. New York: Alpha Books.
- Marine Corps Doctrinal Publication 1: Warfighting. (1997). Washington D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
- Marine Corps Reference Publication 6-11C: Combat Stress. (2000). Washington D.C.: U.S. Marine Corps.
- Miller, R. L. (2004, February). Tactical Decision Game #04-2, Tropical Gold. <u>Marine Corps Gazette, Vol. 88,</u> Number 2, 60.
- Mini Mitter Co., Inc. (2003). Actiwatch Actigraphy Systems
 [brochure]. Bend, OR: Author. Retrieved July 26, 2004
 from the World Wide Web: http://www.minimitter.com.
- Mittler, M., & Aldrich, M. S. (2000). Stimulants: Efficacy and adverse effects. In M. H Kryger, T. Roth, & W. C. Dement (Eds.), <u>Principles and practices of sleep</u> <u>medicine</u> (pp. 429-440). New York: W. B. Saunders Company.

- Naitoh, P., Englund, C. E., & Ryman, D. H. (1987). Sustained Operations: Research Results. San Diego, CA: Naval Health Research Center.
- The National Academy of Sciences (2004). <u>Monitoring</u> <u>Metabolic Status: Predicting Decrements in</u> <u>Physiological and Cognitive Performance.</u> Washington, D.C.: Author. Prepublication version available for online reading; final version forthcoming. Retrieved July 26, 2004 from the World Wide Web: http://www.nap.edu/catalog/10981.html.
- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration. (1998). <u>Drowsy Driving and Automobile C</u>rashes (Rep. No. DOT HS 808 707). Washington D. C.: Author.
- The National Sleep Foundation (2000). Adolescent Sleep <u>Needs and Patterns: Research Report and Resource</u> <u>Guide.</u> Washington D.C.: The National Sleep Foundation. Retrieved February 1, 2004 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.sleepfoundation.org</u>
- The National Sleep Foundation (2003). Let Sleep Work for You [brochure]. Washington D.C.: Author. Retrieved February 1, 2004 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.sleepfoundation.org/publications/letsleepwo</u> rk.cfm#4
- Navy Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures 1-15M: Commander's Handbook on Combat Stress. (2000). Washington D.C.: U.S. Navy.
- Nguyen, J. L. (2002). The Effects Of Reversing Sleep-Wake Cycles On Sleep And Fatigue On The Crew Of Uss John C. Stennis [Thesis]. Monterey, CA: The Naval Postgraduate School.
- Patrick, G. T., & Gilbert, J. A. (1896). On The Effects of Loss of Sleep. <u>Psychological Review, 1896</u> (3), 469-483.
- Paul, M. A., Gray, G., MacLellan, M., & Pigeau, R. A. (2004). Sleep-Inducing Pharmaceuticals: A Comparison of Melatonin, Zaleplon, Zopiclone, and Temazepam. <u>Aviation, Space, and Environmental Medicine, 75</u> (6), 512-519.

- Pollak, C. P., Tryon, W. W., Nagaraja, H., & Dzwonczyk, R. (2001). How accurately does wrist actigraphy indentify the states of sleep and wakefulness? <u>Sleep</u>, 24, 957-965.
- Ramsey, C. S., & McGlohn, S. E. (1997). Zolpidem as a Fatigue Countermeasure. <u>Aviation Space and</u> Environmental Medicine, 68 (10), 926-931.
- Roehrs, T., Beare, D., Zorick, F. & Roth, T. (1994). Sleepiness and ethanol effects on simulated driving. <u>Alcoholism, Clinical & Experimental Research, 18</u> (1), 154-158.
- Roehrs, T., & Roth, T. (2000). Hypnotics: Efficacy and adverse effects. In M. H. Kryger, T. Roth, & W. C. Dement (Eds.), <u>Principles and practice of sleep</u> <u>medicine</u> (pp. 414-418). New York: W. B. Saunders Company.
- Salter, M. S., & Centric, J. H. (2003). Combat Leaders' Guide (CLG): Leader Handbook 2003 (Rep. No. 1814). Virginia: U.S. Army Research Institute for the Behavioral and Social Sciences.
- Shay, J. (1998). Ethical Standing for Commander Self-Care: The Need for Sleep. Parameters: US Army War College Quarterly, XXVII (2), 93-105.
- Smith, E. B. (2003, March 27). Fatigue: A formidable enemy within the ranks. USA Today, p. A1.
- Squeo, A. M., & Kulish, N. (2003, March 27). A Growing Threat to Troops in Iraq: Sleep Deprivation. <u>Wall</u> Street Journal (Eastern edition), p. B1.
- U.S. Army Special Report (July 17, 2003). Attack on the 507th Maintenance Company 23 March 2003 An Nasiriyah, Iraq. U.S. Army Public Affairs. Retrieved July 15, 2004 from the World Wide Web: <u>http://www.army.mil/features/507thMaintCmpy/AttackOnTh</u> e507MaintCmpy.pdf
- U.S. General Accounting Office (1993). <u>Developing and Using</u> <u>Questionnaires</u> (GAO/PEMD-10.1.7). Washington, D.C.: Author.

- Webb, W. B. (1982a). Sleep and Biological Rhythms. Biological Rhythms, Sleep, and Performance. Chichester: John Wiley & Sons Ltd. (Cited on page 212 of Human Performance.)
- Woodward, D. P., & Nelson, P. D. (1974). <u>A User Oriented</u> <u>Review of the Literature on the Effects of Sleep Loss,</u> <u>Work-Rest Schedules and Recovery on Performance</u> (ONR Rep. No. ACR-206, DTIC Rep. No. ADA009778). Arlington, VA: Office of Naval Research.
- Zarcone, V. P. (2000). Sleep hygiene. In M. H. Krgyer, T. Roth, & W. C. Dement (Eds.), <u>Principles and practice</u> <u>of sleep medicine</u> (pp. 657-662). New York: W. B. Saunders Company.

INITIAL DISTRIBUTION LIST

- Defense Technical Information Center Ft. Belvoir, Virginia
- Dudley Knox Library Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California
- Marine Corps Representative Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, California
- 4. Director, Training and Education, MCCDC, Code C46 Quantico, Virginia
- Director, Marine Corps Research Center MCCDC, Code C40RC Quantico, Virginia
- 6. Marine Corps Tactical Systems Support Activity (Attn: Operations Officer) Camp Pendleton, California
- Director, Studies and Analysis Division MCCDC, Code C45 Quantico, Virginia